

**EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**

**AUDIT REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR  
ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

***James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.***  
**Certified Public Accountants**





# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

Board of Education  
Euclid City School District  
651 East 222nd Street  
Euclid, Ohio 44123

We have reviewed the *Independent Auditor's Report* of the Euclid City School District, Cuyahoga County, prepared by James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc., for the audit period July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017. Based upon this review, we have accepted these reports in lieu of the audit required by Section 117.11, Revised Code. The Auditor of State did not audit the accompanying financial statements and, accordingly, we are unable to express, and do not express an opinion on them.

Our review was made in reference to the applicable sections of legislative criteria, as reflected by the Ohio Constitution, and the Revised Code, policies, procedures and guidelines of the Auditor of State, regulations and grant requirements. The Euclid City School District is responsible for compliance with these laws and regulations.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "Dave Yost".

Dave Yost  
Auditor of State

January 23, 2018

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO  
AUDIT REPORT  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

---

---

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Independent Auditor's Report	Under Separate Cover
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report	Under Separate Cover
Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	1-2
Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	3-5
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	6
Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	7
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	8
Schedule of Prior Audit Findings and Recommendations	9

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**JAMES G. ZUPKA, C.P.A., INC.**

*Certified Public Accountants  
5240 East 98<sup>th</sup> Street  
Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125*

---

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

(216) 475 - 6136

Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants

**REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING  
AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN  
AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Members of Board of Education  
Euclid City School District  
Euclid, Ohio

The Honorable Dave Yost  
Auditor of State  
State of Ohio

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Euclid City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 28, 2017.

***Internal Control Over Financial Reporting***

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the District's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control.

*A deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the District's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## ***Compliance and Other Matters***

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the District's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

## ***Purpose of This Report***

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

A handwritten signature in black ink that reads "James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc." The signature is written in a cursive, flowing style.

James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.  
Certified Public Accountants

November 28, 2017



**JAMES G. ZUPKA, C.P.A., INC.**

*Certified Public Accountants  
5240 East 98<sup>th</sup> Street  
Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125*

---

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

(216) 475 - 6136

Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants

**REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM; REPORT  
ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE; AND REPORT ON  
THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Members of Board of Education  
Euclid City School District  
Euclid, Ohio

The Honorable Dave Yost  
Auditor of State  
State of Ohio

***Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program***

We have audited the Euclid City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio's (the District) compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement that could have a direct and material effect on the District's major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017. The District's major federal program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.

***Management's Responsibility***

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the District's major federal program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and the Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the District's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the District's compliance.

### ***Opinion on Each Major Federal Program***

In our opinion, the Euclid City School District complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major federal program for the year ended June 30, 2017.

### ***Report on Internal Control over Compliance***

Management of the District is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the District's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control over compliance.

*A deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. *A material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. *A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

## **Report on Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards Required by the Uniform Guidance**

We have also audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the District as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. We issued our report thereon dated November 28, 2017, which contained unmodified opinions on those financial statements. Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements. The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is presented for the purpose of additional analysis as required by the Uniform Guidance and is not a required part of the basic financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards is fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.



James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.  
Certified Public Accountants

November 28, 2017

**EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO  
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

<b>Federal Grantor/ Pass-Through Grantor/ Program or Cluster Title</b>	<b>Federal CFDA Number</b>	<b>Receipts</b>	<b>Non-Cash Receipts</b>	<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>Non-Cash Expenditures</b>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u></b>					
<i>Passed through Ohio Department of Education</i>					
Child Nutrition Cluster:					
Summer Food Service Program for Children	10.559	\$ 46,495	\$ 0	\$ 46,495	\$ 0
National School Breakfast Program	10.553	495,525	0	495,525	0
National School Lunch Program	10.555	<u>1,553,237</u>	<u>201,501</u>	<u>1,553,237</u>	<u>201,501</u>
Total Child Nutrition Cluster		<u>2,095,257</u>	<u>201,501</u>	<u>2,095,257</u>	<u>201,501</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>		<u>2,095,257</u>	<u>201,501</u>	<u>2,095,257</u>	<u>201,501</u>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Defense</u></b>					
<i>Direct Programs:</i>					
Junior ROTC	12.000	<u>81,213</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>65,744</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Defense</b>		<u>81,213</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>65,744</u>	<u>0</u>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Education</u></b>					
<i>Passed through Ohio Department of Education</i>					
Special Education Cluster:					
Special Education Grants (Idea, Part B)	84.027	<u>1,208,507</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,209,715</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Subtotal Special Education Grants</i>		<u>1,208,507</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,209,715</u>	<u>0</u>
Preschool Grant	84.173	<u>23,925</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,339</u>	<u>0</u>
<i>Subtotal Preschool Grant</i>		<u>23,925</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>17,339</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Special Education Cluster		<u>1,232,432</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,227,054</u>	<u>0</u>
Title I, Part A- Grants to Local Educational Agencies					
Title I	84.010	<u>2,317,435</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,323,061</u>	<u>0</u>
Total I, Part A- Grants to Local Educational Agencies		<u>2,317,435</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>2,323,061</u>	<u>0</u>
Improving Teacher Quality	84.367	<u>139,869</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>139,869</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Education</b>		<u>3,689,736</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>3,689,984</u>	<u>0</u>
<b><u>U.S. Department of Transportation</u></b>					
<i>Passed through Ohio Department of Transportation</i>					
Safe Routes to School	20.205	<u>6,461</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11,334</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>Total U.S. Department of Transportation</b>		<u>6,461</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>11,334</u>	<u>0</u>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS</b>		<u>\$ 5,872,667</u>	<u>\$ 201,501</u>	<u>\$ 5,862,319</u>	<u>\$ 201,501</u>

See accompanying notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.

**EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**  
**CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO**  
**NOTES TO THE SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS - CASH**  
**JUNE 30, 2017**

---

---

**NOTE 1: BASIS OF PRESENTATION**

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal award activity of Euclid City School District under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2017. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Euclid City School District, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of Euclid City School District.

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the cash basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in the Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement.

**NOTE 3: INDIRECT COST RATE**

Euclid City School District has elected not to use the 10 percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

**NOTE 4: CHILD NUTRITION CLUSTER**

Cash receipts from the U.S. Department of Agriculture are commingled with State grants. It is assumed federal monies are expended first.

**NOTE 5: FOOD DONATION PROGRAM**

Program regulations do not require the District to maintain separate inventory records for purchased food and food received from the U.S. Department of Agriculture. This non-monetary assistance (expenditures) is reported in the Schedule at the fair value of the commodities received.

**EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
 CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO  
 SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
 JUNE 30, 2017**

---

**1. SUMMARY OF AUDITOR'S RESULTS**

2017(i)	Type of Financial Statement Opinion	Unmodified
2017(ii)	Were there any material control weaknesses reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
2017(ii)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
2017(iii)	Was there any reported material noncompliance at the financial statement level (GAGAS)?	No
2017(iv)	Were there any material internal control weaknesses reported for major federal programs?	No
2017(iv)	Were there any significant deficiencies in internal control reported for major federal programs?	No
2017(v)	Type of Major Programs' Compliance Opinion:	Unmodified
2017(vi)	Are there any reportable findings under 2 CFR 200.516(a)?	No
2017(vii)	Major Programs (list):  Special Education Cluster - CFDA #84.027 and #84.173	
2017(viii)	Dollar Threshold: Type A\B Program	Type A: \$750,000 or more Type B: All others
2017(ix)	Low Risk Auditee?	Yes

**2. FINDINGS RELATED TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS REQUIRED TO BE REPORTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GAGAS**

None.

**3. FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR FEDERAL AWARDS**

None.

**EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
CUYAHOGA COUNTY, OHIO  
SCHEDULE OF PRIOR AUDIT FINDINGS AND RECOMMENDATIONS  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

---

---

The prior audit report, as of June 30, 2016, included no citations or instances of noncompliance. Management letter recommendations have been corrected, repeated, or procedures instituted to prevent occurrences in this audit period.

**This page intentionally left blank.**





COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL  
FINANCIAL REPORT 2017



EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT  
EUCLID, OHIO

FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

**This page intentionally left blank.**

# **EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT**

Euclid, Ohio



## **COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED  
JUNE 30, 2017**

Prepared by:

Treasurer's Office

*This page is intentionally left blank.*



## INTRODUCTORY SECTION

**This page intentionally left blank.**

**Euclid City School District**

*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

**I. INTRODUCTORY SECTION**

Letter of Transmittal ..... i  
List of Principal Officials ..... viii  
Organizational Chart..... ix

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION**

Independent Auditor’s Report ..... 1  
Management’s Discussion and Analysis ..... 5  
Basic Financial Statements:  
Government-wide Financial Statements:  
Statement of Net Position ..... 19  
Statement of Activities ..... 20  
Fund Financial Statements:  
Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds ..... 22  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balances – Governmental Funds ..... 24  
Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balance – Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)and Actual -  
General Fund ..... 26  
Statement of Net Position – Proprietary Funds ..... 27  
Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position –  
Proprietary Funds..... 28  
Statement of Cash Flows – Proprietary Funds ..... 29  
Statement of Assets and Liabilities – Fiduciary Funds ..... 30  
Notes to the Financial Statements..... 31

**Euclid City School District**

*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)**

Required Supplementary Information:

Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the  
Net Pension Liability – School Employees Retirement System of Ohio ..... 81

Schedule of the School District’s Proportionate Share of the  
Net Pension Liability – State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ..... 82

Schedule of the School District’s Contributions -  
School Employees Retirement System of Ohio..... 84

Schedule of the School District’s Contributions -  
State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio ..... 86

Notes to the Required Supplementary Information ..... 88

Combining and Individual Fund Financial Statements and Schedules:

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Governmental Funds ..... 90

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... 92

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and  
Changes in Fund Balances – Nonmajor Governmental Funds..... 93

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds..... 94

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds..... 98

Combining Balance Sheet – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds ..... 102

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balances – Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds ..... 103

Fund Descriptions – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 104

Combining Statement of Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds..... 105

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in  
Net Position – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds ..... 106

Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Nonmajor Enterprise Funds..... 107

Fund Descriptions – Internal Service Funds..... 108

Combining Statement of Net Position – Internal Service Funds ..... 109



**Euclid City School District**

*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)**

Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in  
Net Position – Internal Service Funds ..... 110

Combining Statement of Cash Flows – Internal Service Funds ..... 111

Fund Descriptions – Fiduciary Funds ..... 112

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds ..... 113

Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in  
Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis):

General Fund ..... 115

Bond Retirement Fund..... 115

Building Fund ..... 116

Classroom Facilities Fund ..... 116

Special Trust Fund..... 117

Public School Support Fund ..... 117

Other Grants Fund ..... 118

Facilities Maintenance Fund..... 118

Termination Benefits Fund ..... 119

District Managed Activity Fund ..... 119

Auxiliary Services Fund ..... 120

Public School Preschool Fund..... 120

Alternative Schools Grant Fund ..... 121

IDEA, Part B Special Education, Education of Handicapped Children Fund..... 121

Project Head Start Fund..... 122

Title I - School Improvement A Fund ..... 122

Title III – Limited English Proficiency Fund ..... 123

Title I – Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance Fund ..... 123

IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped Fund ..... 124

Improving Teacher Quality Fund ..... 124

Miscellaneous Federal Grants Fund ..... 125

**Euclid City School District**

*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

**II. FINANCIAL SECTION (Continued)**

Permanent Improvement Fund ..... 125  
Replacement Fund ..... 126

**III. STATISTICAL SECTION**

Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Accrual Basis of Accounting) ..... S2  
Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Accrual Basis of Accounting) ..... S4  
Fund Balances - Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) ..... S10  
Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting) ..... S12  
Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property -  
Last Ten Years ..... S16  
Property Tax Effective Rates - Direct and Overlapping Governments  
(Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation) – Last Ten Years ..... S18  
Property Tax Levies and Collections – Last Ten Years ..... S20  
Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax – 2017 and 2008 ..... S21  
Principal Taxpayers – Public Utilities Tax – 2017 and 2008 ..... S22  
Ratio of Outstanding Debt to Total Personal Income and Debt Per Capita -  
Last Ten Years ..... S23  
Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value and  
Net Bonded Debt per Capita - Last Ten Years ..... S24  
Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to  
Governmental Activities - June 30, 2017 ..... S25  
Computation of Legal Debt Margin – Last Ten Fiscal Years ..... S26  
Demographic and Economic Statistics – Last Ten Calendar Years ..... S28  
Principal Employers – Current and Nine Years Ago ..... S29

**Euclid City School District**

*Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

**III. STATISTICAL SECTION (Continued)**

Per Pupil Cost – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....S30  
Enrollment Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....S31  
Attendance and Graduation Rates – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....S32  
Full-Time Equivalent School District Teachers by Education – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....S33  
School District Employees by Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....S34  
Building Statistics – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....S38

*This page is intentionally left blank.*



November 28, 2017

Members of the Board of Education and  
Residents of the Euclid City School District

Dear Board Members and Residents:

We are pleased to submit to you the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) of the Euclid City School District, Ohio. This CAFR, which includes an unmodified (“clean”) opinion from James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc. conforms to generally accepted accounting principles as applicable to governmental entities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of the information contained in this report, based upon a comprehensive frame-work of internal control that has been established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements.

Management’s discussion and analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the Independent Auditor’s Report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. The MD&A compliments this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

### **Profile of the School District**

Euclid was officially settled in 1797 by eleven families. In 1830, the village meeting minutes indicated that a sum of \$300 was to be paid to the directors of the Euclid City School District. In 1868, a class of six high school pupils was organized. In 1895, the first high school building was erected. The first class graduated from that building in 1897. By 1896, the Euclid City School District was patterned after a School District plan dividing the City into eleven districts. The eleven districts were consolidated into five buildings. At the close of 1918, there were two high schools, Central and Shore.

During the peak enrollment years of the 1960’s and 1970’s, the School District maintained an enrollment of approximately 11,000 students, precipitating the need for additional buildings to be constructed. As enrollment declined during the 1980’s by approximately 5,000 students, three elementary buildings and one junior high building were closed. Subsequent to that, the State of Ohio greatly expanded the Community School Program which resulted in a decline in enrollment for the School District. For fiscal year 2017, the School District’s enrollment stands at 5,218 and approximately 1,370 resident students attend community schools. The School District currently consists of one high school, one middle school, four elementary schools, and an early learning center.

In 2009, a \$40.3 million bond issue was approved by the voters to build four new elementary schools (replacing six elementary buildings). The School District received a 41 percent match from the State's Ohio Schools Facilities Commission. Those new buildings opened in the fall of 2012. This was the first of two segments of a plan to rebuild the entire School District. In 2016, a \$96.3 million bond issue was passed to complete the second phase, which will include the rebuilding of the High School, a construction of a new middle school, a new preschool/kindergarten building and new athletic fields. Again, the State is providing a 41 percent match.

Statutorily, the School District operates under standards prescribed by the Ohio State Board of Education as provided in Division (D) of Section 3301.07 and Section 119.01 of the Ohio Revised Code, to provide educational services authorized and mandated by State and/or Federal agencies.

The School District has reviewed its reporting entity definition in order to ensure conformance with the Governmental Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 61, *The Financial Reporting Entity: Omnibus an amendment of GASB Statements No. 14 and No. 34*. In evaluating how to define the School District for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all agencies, departments, and organizations making up the School District (the primary government) and its potential component units. Excluded from the reporting entity because they are fiscally independent of the School District are the City of Euclid, the Parent Teacher Organizations, Community Schools and the Parochial Schools. The School District is associated with two organizations, the Ohio Schools Council and the Euclid Public Library. The Ohio Schools' Council Association is a jointly governed organization whose relationship to the School District is described in Note 19 to the accompanying financial statements. The Euclid Public Library is a related organization and is described in Note 20 to the accompanying financial statements.

A complete discussion of the School District's reporting entity is provided in Note 1 to the basic financial statements.

The School District uses a team approach to meet today's educational challenges and to make school improvements a reality. This team consists of a five-member Board of Education which serves as the taxing authority, contracting body, and policy developers for the School District. The Board adopts the annual operating budget and approves all expenditures of the School District's monies. The administrative team consists of the Superintendent, who is the Chief Administrative Officer of the School District and is responsible for providing educational and administrative management leadership for the total operation of the School District, and the Treasurer, who is the Chief Fiscal Officer of the School District and is responsible for maintaining records of all financial matters, issuing warrants and payment of liabilities incurred by the School District, and who also serves as the Chief Financial Officer of all School District funds and investments as specified by law.

The remaining administrative team members appointed by the Superintendent/School Board include the following: Elementary Curriculum Director, Secondary Curriculum Director, Elementary Student Affairs Director, Secondary Student Affairs Director, Strategic Initiatives Coordinator, Business and Athletic Operations Director, Technology Director and Human Resource Manager. The above eight individuals, along with the Superintendent and the Treasurer, constitute the senior leadership team which meets to provide recommendations to the Superintendent and also provides problem-solving and policy implementing management to the School District.

## **Local Economy and Relevant Financial Policies**

The School District has the same boundaries as the City of Euclid. The City is bounded on the west by the City of Cleveland, on the north by Lake Erie, and on the south and east by smaller cities.

The City of Euclid has experienced a deterioration of its commercial property tax base in recent years. The School District's commercial and industrial real estate assessed valuation has decreased from \$191 million in tax year 1995 to \$156 million in tax year 2016. The total assessed valuation for all property was \$755 million in tax year 1995 compared to \$559 million in tax year 2016. The City of Euclid has enacted a number of programs, including tax incentive programs, to encourage business growth and development.

The City of Euclid was hit particularly hard during the recession of the late 2000's. The County's sexennial reappraisal in 2012 resulted in a loss of total assessed valuation from \$738 million in tax year 2011 to \$587 million in tax year 2012. After a long, slow recovery, the local real estate market and commercial development news has been encouraging. A recent study reported that the median price of home sales in Euclid have risen by about 20 percent in recent years. Additionally, Amazon recently announced the construction of a 650,000 square foot fulfillment center, which will provide about 1,000 new jobs to the City and add value to the City's commercial tax base.

Of the School District's General Fund operations, 47 percent of the General Fund cash basis revenue is received from real estate taxes on residential, commercial, and industrial properties. Shared City income tax accounted for 8 percent. Approximately 41 percent is received from various forms of State aid. The balance represented Federal sources, interest earnings and miscellaneous receipts.

The State of Ohio's community school and voucher programs have had a negative effect on the School District's state revenues. Students who transfer to community schools or receive vouchers to attend private schools essentially take their state per pupil funding along with them to those schools. In fiscal year 2017, approximately \$15.4 million was deducted from the School District's State revenue for those programs.

The funding structure of public education in Ohio is such that school districts receive very little revenue growth as a result of inflationary increases in their tax base. This is a result of House Bill 920 which mandates that any reappraisal property increase results in an approximately equal value decrease in millage. As a result, school districts throughout Ohio must place operating funding issues on the ballot at regular intervals to keep pace with inflation and added programming.

The State of Ohio adopted its 2018-2019 biennial budget in the summer of 2017. This budget, House Bill 49, did not materially change the previous funding formula. The most significant impact to the School District is a "cap" on funding increases to certain districts. As a capped district, the Euclid City Schools increase in State funding will not exceed 3.2 percent in each year of the biennium. The capped increase in the previous biennium was 7.5 percent each year.

## **Financial Information**

### ***Internal Accounting and Budgetary Control***

In developing the School District's accounting system, much consideration was given to the adequacy of internal accounting controls. Internal accounting controls are designed to provide reasonable, but not absolute assurance regarding the safeguarding of assets against loss from unauthorized use or disposition and the reliability of financial records for preparing financial statements and maintaining accountability for assets. The concept of reasonable assurance is based on the assumption that the cost of internal accounting controls should not exceed the benefits expected to be derived from their implementation.

The School District utilizes an automated accounting and payroll system as designed by third party vendors. An internal controls system for capital assets is provided by an outside company. These systems, coupled with the manual auditing of each voucher prior to payment, ensures that the financial information generated is both accurate and reliable.

Prior to the start of each fiscal year, the Board of Education adopts an appropriation measure for that fiscal year. The Board has the ability to adopt temporary appropriations prior to September 30<sup>th</sup>, if permanent appropriations are not yet available. If a temporary appropriation measure is first adopted, the permanent appropriation measure must be adopted upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended certificate of estimated resources based on final assessed values and tax rates, which is usually within the first three months of the fiscal year.

Annual appropriations may not exceed the County Budget Commission's official estimate of resources. The County's Fiscal Officer certifies that the Board of Education's appropriation measures, including any supplements or amendments do not exceed the amount set forth in the latest of those official estimates (See Note 2 for additional budgetary information).

### **Long-Term Financial Planning**

The School District is the only school district in the State of Ohio with an enacted shared City/School income tax. The shared City income tax, enacted in 1994, is 0.85 percent City voted income tax of which 0.47 percent was for the School District and 0.38 percent for the City. The School District and City continue to be partners in redeveloping various industrial sites in the City of Euclid that are currently vacant and/or under-utilized.

In 2004, a 2.5 mill continuing permanent improvement levy was passed by the voters. These funds were intended to be used for costs associated with a School District wide reorganization, which included the reopening of two elementary schools, and ongoing capital improvements.

In November 2008, a ten-year \$5.6 million emergency levy was approved by the voters of the School District. At that time, approximately 6.9 mills was assessed beginning with the 2008 tax year (2009 collection year) and end with the 2017 tax year (2018 collection year). The renewal of this levy in 2018 is vital to the ongoing financial stability of the School District and meet the continued funding challenges created by H.B. 920.



In November 2012, a ten-year \$5.4 million emergency levy was approved by the voters of the School District. At that time, approximately 9.0 mills was assessed beginning with the 2012 tax year (2013 collection year) and end with the 2021 tax year (2022 collection year). The School District's current and future financial health is linked to the continuation of this emergency levy along with the one adopted in 2008. As mentioned previously, the local community's share of the School District's operating revenue is approximately 47 percent.

The School District has a comprehensive technology plan for moving into the twenty-first century. The School District is well known for accomplishments in the area of integrating technology into the instructional process. Both students and staff are supported by trained personnel whose main focus is technology support.

The School District is beginning the second of two phases of completely rebuilding its facilities. This was made possible by entering into agreements with the Ohio Facilities Commission and passage of two bond issues previously mentioned. Any long range planning for the foreseeable future for facilities will focus on maintenance only.

### **Major Initiatives**

In the fall of 2012, our School District established three clear, comprehensive goals that continue to guide our efforts:

1. Increase student achievement
2. Practice fiscal responsibility
3. Improve our credibility in the community

School District administrators craft all programs and initiatives within this framework and regularly report their specific efforts and progress.

In 2016-17, the Euclid City Schools achieved two milestones that will greatly shape the education we provide to our students for years to come. First, the voters of Euclid approved Issue 111 to fund a \$135 million construction project with three major foci:

- Conversion of the facility previously known as Forest Park Middle School to an Early Learning Village that will become in 2019 the home for all School District Kindergarten and Pre-Kindergarten students.
- Construction of a secondary complex on the current Euclid High School campus. This complex will include a new middle school for all School District sixth through eighth grade students, renovations to the athletic and music wings of the current EHS, and construction of new classroom wings for ninth through twelfth grade students.
- Improvements to the School District's athletic facilities directly behind Memorial Park and adjacent to our secondary campus in Memorial Park. These improvements include conversion of the current high school stadium into a smaller facility for middle school athletics, and the construction of a new varsity football stadium.

All improvements lead to the provision of first-class facilities and learning environments for our students and community.

Also in 2016-17, School District and community leaders collaboratively developed a Strategic Plan, entitled, “Our Euclid: 2017-21.” Over 60 school administrators, teachers, staff members, parents, and civic representatives divided into six Pillar subcommittees to form vision statements, goals, data indicators, and action plans for their respective focus. Their efforts will structure our improvement efforts over the next four school years. The following are the vision statements for the School District and, then, for each Pillar:

- School District: From pre-kindergarten through senior year, the Euclid City School District will provide an excellent education to our students and serve as an asset to our community. Our graduates will emerge from their high school experiences with college credit and/or industrial certifications. Our professional staff will work to ensure that we deliver research-based instruction in every lesson, engaging every student, every day.
  - Community Campuses: Our Euclid Schools will function as 18-hour facilities to serve the whole child, their families and the entire community.
  - Early Learning: Our Euclid Schools will provide a high-quality preschool program and transition early learners into kindergarten and beyond. We will strengthen the enrollment of our School District and ensure that our earliest learners are ready for success.
  - Schools of Choice: We will align each of our elementary schools to a theme and secure appropriate community partners that best meet the needs and/or interests of Euclid children. Themed elementary schools will feed into pathways at the secondary level that further develop students’ interests and talents in a specific field.
  - Culture of Achievement: Our Euclid Schools will feature environments that illustrate our School District’s commitment to achievement. Schools will be organized, positive environments in which all students take responsibility for their achievement while interacting with role models that embrace and teach the growth mindset. Students will engage in both curricular and extracurricular opportunities to become proud members of their school and the Euclid community. We will celebrate academic achievement at all levels.
  - Career and College Preparation: Students will leave Euclid High School with an industry credential, college semester hours, or both. This distinction will make our graduates among the best prepared in the region for success after graduation. Our success will be reflected both in the testimonials of our graduates and in the “Prepared for Success” measure on our school report card.
  - Marketing and Recruiting: We will tell our story through channels that reach every member of our community. We will engage with, develop, and invest in the educational experience of our students, their families, and the greater community. Our community will view us as the best choice for education. Our “Block E” will become a symbol representing the excellence we produce.

The Strategic Planning committee members continue to meet to monitor progress toward our goals and ensure the implementation of action steps.

## **Awards**

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awards a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to those governmental entities whose comprehensive annual financial report is easily readable, efficiently organized, and conforms to GFOA reporting standards. Such as report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as well as applicable legal requirements. The current report represents the Euclid City School District's first submission since last receiving this reward for the fiscal year 2010 report. The School District believes this report conforms to all of the GFOA's requirements.

## **Acknowledgements**

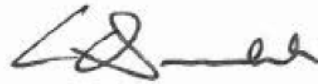
The publication of this report maintains a high level of accountability of the School District to the taxpayers. This accomplishment would not have been possible without the support and efforts of the entire Treasurer's Office and various administrators and employees of the School District. Assistance of the County Fiscal Officer's staff and other outside agencies made possible the fair presentation of the statistical data.

Finally, sincere appreciation is extended to the Board of Education for its interest in and support of this project.

Respectfully submitted,



Stephen Vasek, Treasurer



Dr. Charles Smialek, Superintendent

**PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS**

**JUNE 30, 2017**

**BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Mrs. Donna Sudar	President
Mrs. Tisha Thomas	Vice-President
Mrs. Kathy DeAngelis	Member
Mr. Steve Johnson, Jr.	Member
Mrs. Angela Lisy	Member

**SUPERINTENDENT**

Dr. Charles Smialek

**TREASURER**

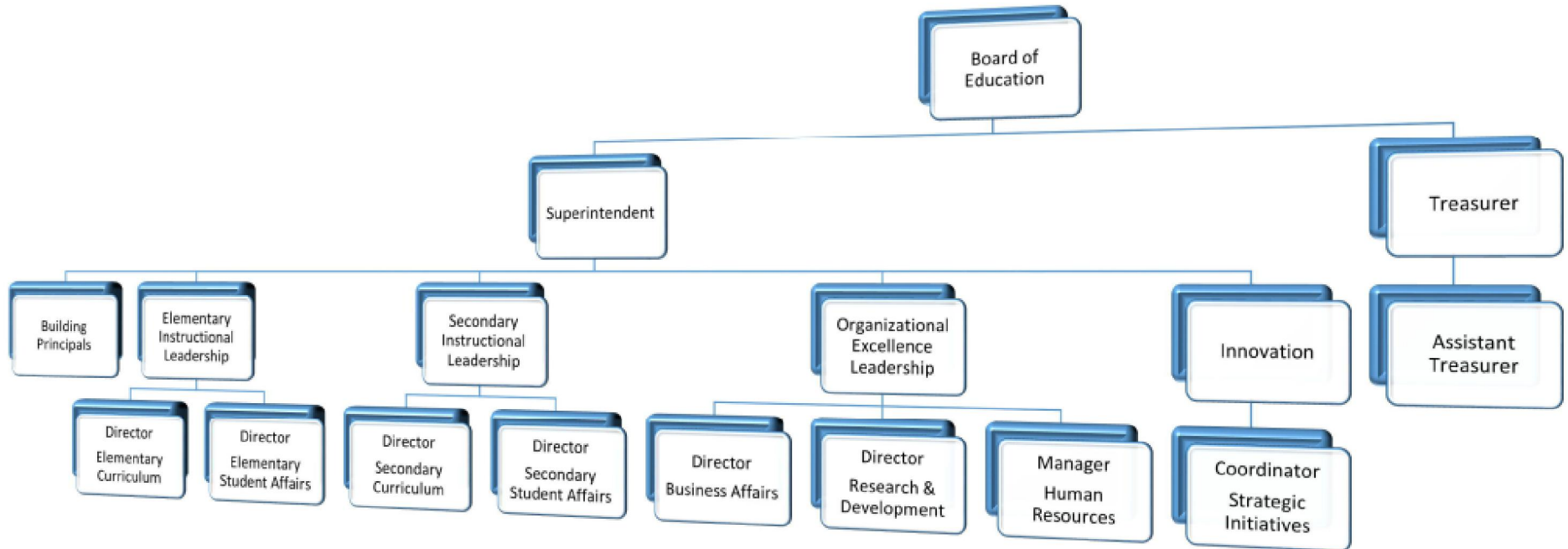
Mr. Stephen Vasek

**ADMINISTRATION**

Florence Masella	Director of Elementary Curriculum
Sherrell Benton	Director of Elementary Student Affairs
Janis Svoboda	Director of Secondary Curriculum
Tajuana Hunnicutt	Director of Secondary Student Affairs
Patrick Higley	Director of Business Affairs
James Yane	Director of Research and Development
Sue Maroney	Manager of Human Resources
Karen Brown	Coordinator of Strategic Initiatives

# ORGANIZATIONAL CHART

JUNE 30, 2017



*This page is intentionally left blank.*



FINANCIAL SECTION

**This page intentionally left blank.**



**JAMES G. ZUPKA, C.P.A., INC.**

*Certified Public Accountants*

*5240 East 98<sup>th</sup> Street*

*Garfield Hts., Ohio 44125*

---

Member American Institute of Certified Public Accountants

(216) 475 - 6136

Ohio Society of Certified Public Accountants

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT**

To the Members of Board of Education  
Euclid City School District  
Euclid, Ohio

The Honorable Dave Yost  
Auditor of State  
State of Ohio

**Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Euclid City School District, Cuyahoga County, Ohio, (the District) as of and for the year ended June 30, 2017, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the District's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the District's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### ***Opinions***

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the Euclid City School District as of June 30, 2017, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof and the budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

### ***Other Matters***

#### ***Required Supplementary Information***

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis and Schedules of Net Pension Liabilities and Pension Contributions, as listed in the table of contents, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### ***Other Information***

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the District's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules, and statistical section are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and schedules are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and

schedules are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 28, 2017, on our consideration of the District's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the District's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.



James G. Zupka, CPA, Inc.  
Certified Public Accountants

November 28, 2017

*This page is intentionally left blank.*

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

The management's discussion and analysis of the Euclid City School District's (the "School District") financial performance provides an overall review of the School District's financial activities for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The intent of this discussion and analysis is to look at the School District's financial performance as a whole. Readers should also review the financial statements and notes to the basic financial statements to enhance their understanding of the School District's financial performance.

### **Financial Highlights**

Key financial highlights for 2017 are as follows:

- In total, net position decreased \$4,919,979 or by 18.9 percent. Net position of governmental activities decreased \$5,099,329 which represents a 19.7 percent decrease from 2016 to 2017. Net position of business-type activities increased \$179,350 which represents an 84.3 percent increase from 2016 to 2017.
- General revenues accounted for \$75,962,966 or 88.3 percent of all governmental revenues. Program specific revenues in the form of charges for services and operating and capital grants and contributions accounted for \$10,075,427 or 11.7 percent of total governmental revenues of \$86,038,393.
- Total assets of governmental activities experienced a significant increase of \$114,936,891 as current assets increased by \$114,763,660 or 162.1 percent. Total liabilities of governmental activities increased by \$128,612,606 or 82.1 percent. The increases in both categories is mainly attributed to debt issuances during fiscal year 2017. Additionally, an increase in the property tax receivable contributed to the increase in total assets and an increase in the net pension liability contributed to the increase in total liabilities.
- The School District had \$91,136,608 in expenses related to governmental activities; only \$10,075,427 of those expenses were offset by program specific charges for services and operating and capital grants and contributions. General revenues (primarily taxes and grants and entitlements) of \$75,962,966 were not sufficient to fully cover these programs.
- The General Fund had \$72,065,268 in revenues (including other financing sources) and \$74,212,464 in expenditures (including other financing uses). The fund balance of the General Fund decreased from \$7,552,523 to \$5,405,327.
- During fiscal year 2017, the School District issued \$9,620,000 in short-term bond anticipation notes for the purpose of classroom facilities and school improvements and \$95,789,994 in general obligation bonds for the purposes of classroom facilities and school improvements and to retire the short-term bond anticipation notes.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

### Using this Annual Financial Report

This annual report consists of a series of financial statements and notes to those statements. These statements are organized so the reader can understand the School District as a financial whole, an entire operating entity. The statements then proceed to provide an increasingly detailed look at specific financial activities. The *Statement of Net Position* and *Statement of Activities* provide information about the activities of the whole School District, presenting both an aggregate view of the School District's finances and a longer-term view of those finances. Fund financial statements provide the next level of detail. For governmental funds, these statements tell how services were financed in the short term, as well as what remains for future spending. The fund financial statements also look at the School District's most significant funds, with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the School District, the General Fund, Bond Retirement Fund, Building Fund and Classroom Facilities Fund are considered to be significant funds.

### Reporting the School District as a Whole

#### *Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities*

While this document contains information about the large number of funds used by the School District to provide programs and activities, the view of the School District as a whole looks at all financial transactions and asks the question, "How did we do financially during 2017?" The Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities answer this question. These statements include *all assets and deferred outflows of resources* along with *all liabilities and deferred inflows of resources* using the *accrual basis of accounting* similar to the accounting used by most private-sector companies. This basis of accounting takes into account all of the current year's revenues and expenses regardless of when cash is received or paid.

These two statements report the School District's net position and changes in that position. This change in net position is important because it tells the reader that, for the School District as a whole, the *financial position* of the School District has improved or diminished. The causes of this change may be the result of many factors, some financial, some not. Non-financial factors include the School District's property tax base, current property tax laws in Ohio restricting revenue growth, facility conditions, required educational programs, and other factors.

In the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities, the School District is divided into two distinct kinds of activities:

- Governmental Activities - Most of the School District's programs and services are reported here including instruction, support services, operation and maintenance of plant services, pupil transportation, and extracurricular activities.
- Business-Type Activities – These services are provided on a charge for goods or services basis to recover all of the expenses of the goods or services provided. The School District's food service and customer services are reported as business-type activities.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

### Reporting the School District's Most Significant Funds

#### *Fund Financial Statements*

The analysis of the School District's major funds begins on page 14. Fund financial statements provide detailed information about the School District's major funds. The School District uses many funds to account for a multitude of financial transactions. However, these fund financial statements focus on the School District's most significant funds. The School District's major governmental funds are the General Fund, Bond Retirement Fund, Building Fund and the Classroom Facilities Fund. The School District's three types of funds: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary, use different accounting approaches as further described in the notes to the basic financial statements.

*Governmental Funds* Most of the School District's activities are reported in governmental funds, which focus on how money flows into and out of those funds and the balances left at year-end available for spending in future periods. These funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual* accounting, which measures cash and all other *financial assets* that can readily be converted to cash. The governmental fund statements provide a detailed *short-term* view of the School District's general government operations and the basic services it provides. Governmental fund information helps you determine whether there are more or fewer financial resources that can be spent in the near future to finance educational programs. The relationship (or differences) between governmental activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is reconciled in the financial statements.

*Proprietary Funds* Proprietary funds use the same basis of accounting as business-type activities; therefore, these statements will essentially match. The School District uses internal service funds to account for a general rotary fund and self-insurance programs related to workers compensation insurance and medical/dental insurance. The assets, liabilities, and net position of the internal service funds have been included within the governmental activities.

*Fiduciary Funds* The School District has two agency funds including a Student Managed Activities and a School District Agency Fund which accounts for the hosting of Ohio High School Athletics Association Tournaments and unclaimed funds. The School District's fiduciary activities are reported in the Statement of Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds. We exclude these activities from the District's other financial statements because the assets cannot be utilized by the District to finance its operations.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

### The School District as a Whole

You may recall that the Statement of Net Position provides the perspective of the School District as a whole.

Table 1 provides a summary of the School District's net position for 2017 compared to 2016:

**Table 1 - Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>ASSETS</b>						
Current assets	\$ 185,554,742	\$ 70,791,082	\$ 1,694,206	\$ 1,442,592	\$ 187,248,948	\$ 72,233,674
Capital assets	80,328,620	80,155,389	456,179	492,400	80,784,799	80,647,789
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>265,883,362</b>	<b>150,946,471</b>	<b>2,150,385</b>	<b>1,934,992</b>	<b>268,033,747</b>	<b>152,881,463</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>25,606,718</b>	<b>11,721,156</b>	<b>554,596</b>	<b>181,046</b>	<b>26,161,314</b>	<b>11,902,202</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>						
Current liabilities	15,297,286	11,279,527	64,711	75,605	15,361,997	11,355,132
Long-term liabilities						
Due within one year	4,046,664	3,413,511	7,160	14,124	4,053,824	3,427,635
Due in more than one year:						
Other Amounts	136,264,203	37,661,411	14,959	9,949	136,279,162	37,671,360
Net Pension Liability (refer to Note 16)	129,738,675	104,379,773	2,508,044	1,986,070	132,246,719	106,365,843
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>285,346,828</b>	<b>156,734,222</b>	<b>2,594,874</b>	<b>2,085,748</b>	<b>287,941,702</b>	<b>158,819,970</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>	<b>37,103,822</b>	<b>31,794,646</b>	<b>143,413</b>	<b>242,946</b>	<b>37,247,235</b>	<b>32,037,592</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>						
Net investment in capital assets	34,024,515	41,596,409	456,179	492,400	34,480,694	42,088,809
Restricted	18,799,650	9,396,246	-	-	18,799,650	9,396,246
Unrestricted	(83,784,735)	(76,853,896)	(489,485)	(705,056)	(84,274,220)	(77,558,952)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ (30,960,570)</b>	<b>\$ (25,861,241)</b>	<b>\$ (33,306)</b>	<b>\$ (212,656)</b>	<b>\$ (30,993,876)</b>	<b>\$ (26,073,897)</b>

The School District has adopted GASB Statement 68, "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions—an Amendment of GASB Statement 27," which significantly revises accounting for pension costs and liabilities. For reasons discussed below, many end users of this financial statement will gain a clearer understanding of the School District's actual financial condition by adding deferred inflows related to pension and the net pension liability to the reported net position and subtracting deferred outflows related to pension. It is important to note that the deficits reported in net position are solely attributed to the net pension liabilities.

Governmental Accounting Standards Board standards are national and apply to all government financial reports prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. When accounting for pension costs, GASB Statement 27 focused on a funding approach. This approach limited pension costs to contributions annually required by law, which may or may not be sufficient to fully fund each plan's *net pension liability*. GASB Statement 68 takes an earnings approach to pension accounting; however, the nature of Ohio's statewide pension systems and state law governing those systems requires additional explanation in order to properly understand the information presented in these statements.



## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

Under the standards required by GASB Statement 68, the net pension liability equals the School District's proportionate share of each plan's collective:

1. Present value of estimated future pension benefits attributable to active and inactive employees' past service
2. Minus plan assets available to pay these benefits

GASB notes that pension obligations, whether funded or unfunded, are part of the "employment exchange" – that is, the employee is trading his or her labor in exchange for wages, benefits, and the promise of a future pension. GASB noted that the unfunded portion of this pension promise is a present obligation of the government, part of a bargained-for benefit to the employee, and should accordingly be reported by the government as a liability since they received the benefit of the exchange. However, the School District is not responsible for certain key factors affecting the balance of this liability. In Ohio, the employee shares the obligation of funding pension benefits with the employer. Both employer and employee contribution rates are capped by State statute. A change in these caps requires action of both Houses of the General Assembly and approval of the Governor. Benefit provisions are also determined by State statute. The employee enters the employment exchange with the knowledge that the employer's promise is limited not by contract but by law. The employer enters the exchange also knowing that there is a specific, legal limit to its contribution to the pension system. In Ohio, there is no legal means to enforce the unfunded liability of the pension system *as against the public employer*. State law operates to mitigate/lessen the moral obligation of the public employer to the employee, because all parties enter the employment exchange with notice as to the law. The pension system is responsible for the administration of the plan.

Most long-term liabilities have set repayment schedules or, in the case of compensated absences (i.e. sick and vacation leave), are satisfied through paid time-off or termination payments. There is no repayment schedule for the net pension liability. As explained above, changes in pension benefits, contribution rates, and return on investments affect the balance of the net pension liability, but are outside the control of the local government. In the event that contributions, investment returns, and other changes are insufficient to keep up with required pension payments, State statute does not assign/identify the responsible party for the unfunded portion. Due to the unique nature of how the net pension liability is satisfied, this liability is separately identified within the long-term liability section of the Statement of Net Position.

In accordance with GASB Statement 68, the School District's statements prepared on an accrual basis of accounting include an annual pension expense for their proportionate share of each plan's *change* in net pension liability not accounted for as deferred inflows/outflows.

As a result of implementing GASB Statement 68, the School District is reporting a net pension liability and deferred inflows/outflows of resources related to pensions on the accrual basis of accounting.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

The net position of the School District's governmental and business-type activities are reflecting deficits of \$30,960,570 and \$33,306, respectively. As the previous narrative explained in further detail, these deficits in net position are purely related to the recognition of the net pension liability and the related deferred outflows/inflows. To gain a better picture of the School District's net position it is important to focus on the impact of other financial items within the Statement of Net Position. Some key items are as follows:

- Current assets of the governmental activities increased by \$114,763,660 or 162.1 percent. The contributing factors are increases in investments and property taxes receivable. During fiscal year 2017, the citizens of Euclid voted for the approval of a bond levy for major construction and renovations to the School District's facilities. During the fiscal year, the School District issued \$9,620,000 in short-term bond anticipation notes and \$95,789,994 in general obligation bonds. The proceeds from these issuances are being invested until construction drawdowns are required. The approval of the bond levy authorized the School District to assess a property tax necessary for the annual debt obligations of these bonds. This is the contributing factor to the increase in property taxes receivable.
- Current liabilities and long-term liabilities of the governmental activities both saw considerable increases from the prior year. The current liabilities increased by \$4,017,759 or 35.6 percent. Construction projects related to the major facilities project began near the end of fiscal year 2017. As a result, contracts payable increased \$2,161,015 over the prior fiscal year. The new long-term debt issued during fiscal year 2017 increased the annual debt service requirements and this led to an increase in accrued interest payable of \$1,269,487. Long-term liabilities, net of the net pension liabilities, increased by \$99,235,945. This increase is mainly contributed to the new long-term debt and related premiums/discounts issued during fiscal year 2017.
- The increase in the governmental activities' deferred outflows of resources can solely be attributed to the net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments coupled with changes in proportion and differences derived from the two pension systems that the School District contributes to. The increase in the governmental activities' deferred inflows of resources is contributed to increased estimates of property tax revenues derived from the new bond levy approved during the fiscal year and increased collection estimates.
- Current assets of the business-type activities increased by \$251,614 or 17.4 percent. The increase in current assets can mainly be attributed to the increase in the equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents and investment of \$239,416 over the prior year from the School District's efforts to control costs within the revenues generated in the food service operations.
- Total liabilities for the business-type activities increased by \$509,126 or 24.4 percent. As stated earlier, the increase in these liabilities is solely tied to the increase in the net pension liability

The net positions of both the governmental and business-type activities are reflecting decreases from the prior fiscal year. Keeping the aforementioned discussions in mind of the impact of the net pension liabilities and related deferred outflows/inflows, a more accurate picture of the School District's operations can be provided.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

Table 2 shows the changes in net position for fiscal year 2017 compared to 2016.

**Table 2 - Change in Net Position**

	Governmental Activities		Business-Type Activities		Total	
	2017	2016	2017	2016	2017	2016
<b>REVENUES</b>						
<i>Program Revenues</i>						
Charges for services	\$ 1,178,860	\$ 1,092,966	\$ 266,647	\$ 310,741	\$ 1,445,507	\$ 1,403,707
Operating grants and contributions	8,893,321	10,373,242	2,351,453	2,453,208	11,244,774	12,826,450
Capital grants and contributions	3,246	-	-	-	3,246	-
<i>Total Program Revenues</i>	<u>10,075,427</u>	<u>11,466,208</u>	<u>2,618,100</u>	<u>2,763,949</u>	<u>12,693,527</u>	<u>14,230,157</u>
<i>General Revenues</i>						
Property taxes	38,636,489	43,581,509	-	-	38,636,489	43,581,509
Income taxes	6,196,339	6,098,827	-	-	6,196,339	6,098,827
Grants and entitlements	29,000,344	27,273,643	-	-	29,000,344	27,273,643
Payments in lieu of taxes	60,570	64,303	-	-	60,570	64,303
Earnings on investments	788,762	257,872	27,135	18,982	815,897	276,854
All other revenues	1,280,462	813,792	37,667	79,839	1,318,129	893,631
<i>Total General Revenues</i>	<u>75,962,966</u>	<u>78,089,946</u>	<u>64,802</u>	<u>98,821</u>	<u>76,027,768</u>	<u>78,188,767</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>86,038,393</u></b>	<b><u>89,556,154</u></b>	<b><u>2,682,902</u></b>	<b><u>2,862,770</u></b>	<b><u>88,721,295</u></b>	<b><u>92,418,924</u></b>
<b>EXPENSES</b>						
<i>Program Expenses</i>						
Instruction:						
Regular	32,069,104	29,249,527	-	-	32,069,104	29,249,527
Special	16,836,666	16,933,301	-	-	16,836,666	16,933,301
Vocational	1,318,036	1,149,487	-	-	1,318,036	1,149,487
Other	82,655	54,538	-	-	82,655	54,538
Supporting Services:						
Pupils	7,643,438	6,650,201	-	-	7,643,438	6,650,201
Instructional Staff	4,491,916	5,135,370	-	-	4,491,916	5,135,370
Board of Education	57,230	87,800	-	-	57,230	87,800
Administration	5,709,198	5,127,739	-	-	5,709,198	5,127,739
Fiscal Services	2,343,510	2,076,228	-	-	2,343,510	2,076,228
Business	651,351	798,618	-	-	651,351	798,618
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	6,902,331	6,619,964	-	-	6,902,331	6,619,964
Pupil Transportation	5,628,883	5,592,852	-	-	5,628,883	5,592,852
Central	1,820,383	1,723,622	-	-	1,820,383	1,723,622
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:						
Community Services	1,101,236	319,432	-	-	1,101,236	319,432
Extracurricular Activities	1,243,801	1,274,511	-	-	1,243,801	1,274,511
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,236,870	1,207,684	-	-	3,236,870	1,207,684
Food Service	-	-	2,465,772	2,477,170	2,465,772	2,477,170
Customer Services	-	-	38,894	26,666	38,894	26,666
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b><u>91,136,608</u></b>	<b><u>84,000,874</u></b>	<b><u>2,504,666</u></b>	<b><u>2,503,836</u></b>	<b><u>93,641,274</u></b>	<b><u>86,504,710</u></b>
<i>Change in Net Position before Transfers</i>	(5,098,215)	5,555,280	178,236	358,934	(4,919,979)	5,914,214
Transfers	(1,114)	-	1,114	-	-	-
<i>Change in Net Position</i>	(5,099,329)	5,555,280	179,350	358,934	(4,919,979)	5,914,214
Net Position - Beginning	(25,861,241)	(31,416,521)	(212,656)	(571,590)	(26,073,897)	(31,988,111)
<b>NET POSITION - ENDING</b>	<b><u>\$ (30,960,570)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (25,861,241)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (33,306)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (212,656)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (30,993,876)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (26,073,897)</u></b>

## **Euclid City School District**

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

### ***Governmental Activities***

The unique nature of property taxes in Ohio creates the need to routinely seek voter approval for operating funds. The overall revenue generated by the levy will not increase solely as a result of inflation. As an example, a homeowner with a home valued at \$100,000 and taxed at 1.0 mill would pay \$35.00 annually in taxes. If three years later the home were reappraised and increased to \$200,000 (and this inflationary increase in value is comparable to other property owners) the effective tax rate would become 0.5 mills and the owner would still pay \$35.00.

Thus school districts' dependent upon property taxes are hampered by a lack of revenue growth and must regularly return to the voters to maintain a constant level of service. The School District's largest revenue contributor, property taxes, made up 44.9 percent of revenues for governmental activities in fiscal year 2017. Property taxes decreased by \$4,945,020 or 11.3 percent from prior year as a result of uneven amounts available for advance from year to year. The amounts available for advance related to fiscal year 2017 totaled \$7,340,020 compared to \$12,012,102 for fiscal year 2016.

The second largest revenue contributor, state aid or grants and entitlements, represented 33.7 percent of governmental activity revenue in fiscal year 2017. This revenue is solely generated through the State's Foundation program and is budgeted on a biennium by the State's Legislature. Unrestricted state aid increased by \$1,726,701 or 6.3 percent and this increase is mainly attributed to the State's budgeted increase of state aid for capped districts of 7.5 percent.

The third largest revenue contributor, operating grants and contributions, represented 10.3 percent of the governmental activity revenue in fiscal year 2017. This revenue source is derived from state aid through the State's Foundation program coupled with state grants and federal grants. This revenue category experienced a decrease of \$1,479,921 or 14.3 percent from the prior fiscal year. This decrease is can be pointed to the decrease in state aid funding received through the economically disadvantaged funds. Students reported in fiscal year 2017 that met this classification decreased from prior fiscal year by 15.1 percent.

Program expenses related to Instruction comprised 55.2 percent of total governmental program expenses; Pupils and Instructional Staff comprised 13.3 percent; Board of Education, Administration, Fiscal Services, and Business comprised 9.6 percent; Operations and Maintenance of Plant comprised 7.6 percent; and Pupil Transportation comprised 6.2 percent of governmental program expenses. Interest and fiscal charges were 3.6 percent of total governmental program expenses.

Total program expenses of the governmental activities increased \$7,135,734 or 8.5 percent from fiscal year 2016. The more notable program expenses that experienced increases in fiscal year 2017 were Regular Instruction, Pupils and Interest and Fiscal Charges. The increase in Regular Instruction can be attributed to reflect the impact of the net pension liability and related deferred outflows/inflows. The annual increases in healthcare coupled with the increase in compensated absence balances also played into the increase in Regular Instruction over prior year. Pupils reflected an increase of \$993,237 over prior fiscal year and this can be tied to reflecting the effects of the net pension liability and also the School District experiencing increases in special education support costs. The issuance of new debt during fiscal year 2017 is the main drive for the increase of \$2,029,186 in the Interest and Fiscal Charges line.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

The Statement of Activities shows the cost of program services and the charges for services and grants offsetting those services for 2017 and 2016. Table 3 shows the total cost for services for governmental activities and the net cost of services. That is, it identifies the cost of these services supported by tax revenue and unrestricted State entitlements.

**Table 3 – Governmental Activities**

EXPENSES	Total Cost of Services		Net Cost of Services	
	2017	2016	2017	2016
<i>Program Expenses</i>				
Instruction	\$ 50,306,461	\$ 47,386,853	\$ 44,406,492	\$ 39,512,839
Supporting Services:				
Pupils and Instructional Staff	12,135,354	11,785,571	9,505,506	9,491,890
Board of Education, Administration, Fiscal Services and Business	8,761,289	8,090,385	8,527,000	7,922,471
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	6,902,331	6,619,964	6,705,999	6,573,119
Pupil Transportation	5,628,883	5,592,852	5,608,022	5,574,498
Central	1,820,383	1,723,622	1,820,383	1,718,952
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,101,236	319,432	245,985	(454,988)
Extracurricular Activities	1,243,801	1,274,511	1,004,924	988,201
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,236,870	1,207,684	3,236,870	1,207,684
<b>Total Expenses</b>	<b>\$ 91,136,608</b>	<b>\$ 84,000,874</b>	<b>\$ 81,061,181</b>	<b>\$ 72,534,666</b>

The dependence upon general revenues for governmental activities is apparent. 83.4 percent of governmental activities expense are supported through taxes and other general revenues. In fiscal year 2017, other general revenues are mostly comprised of unrestricted grants and entitlements. For all governmental activities, general revenue support is 88.3 percent of total governmental revenues. The community, as a whole, is the primary support for the School District.

### ***Business Type Activities***

Business-type activities include the food service operation and culinary arts customer service operation. These programs had revenues of \$2,682,902 and expenses of \$2,504,666 in fiscal year 2017. During fiscal year 2017, the food service program experienced an increase in net position while the culinary arts customer service program experienced a decrease in net position. The largest increase in net position can be attributed to the food service activity as a result of the School District's ability to control costs within the revenues generated. Reviews of these operations, including consideration of price adjustments and expense control, is ongoing.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

### The School District's Funds

The School District's governmental funds are accounted for using the modified accrual basis of accounting. These funds are reported in the fund financial statements which reflect the School District's most significant funds with all other nonmajor funds presented in total in one column. In the case of the School District, the General Fund, Bond Retirement Fund, Building Fund and Classroom Facilities Fund are considered to be significant funds. The School District's governmental funds reported a total fund balance of \$113,668,026. This represents an increase over the fiscal year 2016 total governmental fund balance of \$98,510,902. A closer look into what lead to this change in fund balance is provided:

### General Fund

When compared to fiscal year 2016, the fiscal year 2017 fund balance of the School District's General Fund decreased \$2,147,196 or 28.4 percent. The following table provides a comparison by fiscal year of the revenue categories of the General Fund:

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>Change</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ 31,612,447	\$ 39,483,660	\$ (7,871,213)
Income	6,196,339	6,098,827	97,512
State aid	31,342,752	30,329,151	1,013,601
Federal aid	584,976	1,877,130	(1,292,154)
Earnings on investments	229,241	220,122	9,119
Other revenues	2,065,761	1,614,472	451,289
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 72,031,516</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 79,623,362</u></b>	<b><u>\$ (7,591,846)</u></b>

As noted, property taxes decreased considerably. This decrease is attributed to uneven amounts available for advance from year to year provided by the County Budget Commission. Amounts available for advance are recognized as revenue and for fiscal year 2017 this amount totaled \$6,065,793 compared to \$10,893,887 for fiscal year 2016. On a cash basis, property taxes were relatively consistent. The net effect of property tax accruals can lead to such fluctuations. State aid increased as a result of the State's budgeted increase of state aid for capped districts of 7.5 percent. Federal aid decreased due to the receipt of a significant Medicaid settlement in fiscal year 2016. The increase in other revenues can be attributed to a rebate received from the Bureau of Workers' Compensation in the amount of \$275,789.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

As of June 30, 2017, the expenditures of the General Fund experienced a decrease of \$1,615,750 from fiscal year 2016. The following table identifies the major expenditure functions of the General Fund and provides a comparison by fiscal year of these expenditures:

<b>Expenditures</b>	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>	<b>Change</b>
Instruction	\$ 42,468,512	\$ 43,434,850	\$ (966,338)
Supporting services	30,061,680	30,405,553	(343,873)
Community services	44,370	26,617	17,753
Extracurricular activities	909,321	886,364	22,957
Facilities acquisition & constr. srvs.	-	352,718	(352,718)
Debt service	77,626	71,157	6,469
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 73,561,509</b>	<b>\$ 75,177,259</b>	<b>\$ (1,615,750)</b>

Decreases in instruction and supporting services expenditures are mainly contributed to the School District's efforts to cut \$1.6 million from the General Fund budget. These cuts were mostly reflected in the salaries and benefits of personnel. The decrease in facilities acquisition and construction services is contributed to copiers purchased through a lease agreement in fiscal year 2016.

### ***Bond Retirement Fund***

The fund balance of the Bond Retirement Fund increased by \$6,648,266 or 159.5 percent over fiscal year 2016. The increase is attributed to the receipt of premiums received from the issuance of general obligation bonds during fiscal year 2017. A new tax levy began collections in half way thru the fiscal year which is related to the issuance of the general obligation bonds.

### ***Building Fund***

The fund balance of the Building Fund increased by \$36,528,178 over fiscal year 2016. The issuance of general obligation bonds related to the locally funded initiative (LFI) portion of the overall school facilities project led to the significant increase in fund balance. This fund is responsible for tracking the LFI portion of the school facilities project.

### ***Classroom Facilities Fund***

The fund balance of the Classroom Facilities Fund increased by \$57,688,325 over fiscal year 2016. The issuance of general obligation bonds related to the local share of the Ohio School Facilities Commission (OSFC) agreement portion of the overall school facilities project led to the significant increase in fund balance. This fund is responsible for tracking both the local share and state share established through the agreement with OSFC.

## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

### General Fund Budgeting Highlights

The School District's budget is prepared according to Ohio law and is based on accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The most significant budgeted fund is the General Fund.

During the course of fiscal year 2017, the School District amended its General Fund budget. The School District uses site-based budgeting and the budgeting systems are designed to tightly control total site budgets but provide flexibility for site management.

For the General Fund, the total final budget basis revenue was increased to \$79,907,196 from the total original budget estimate of \$76,927,019 (including other financing sources), due mainly to an increase in the estimates of property taxes offset by decreases in restricted State Aid. In total, actual revenues of \$77,366,585 were lower than amended final revenues of \$79,907,196. Actual tax revenues were lower than the final amended budget; however this decrease was offset by an increase in unrestricted State Aid.

The final appropriations of \$77,942,760 (including other financing uses) were slightly higher than the original appropriations of \$77,666,760. Actual expenditures came in under the final appropriations.

The School District's ending unobligated cash balance was \$1,185,391 under the final budgeted amount.

### Capital Assets and Debt Administration

#### *Capital Assets*

At the end of fiscal year 2017, the School District had \$80,784,799 invested in land, construction in progress, land improvements, buildings and improvements, furniture and equipment, and vehicles of which, \$80,328,620 represented governmental activities. Table 4 shows fiscal year 2017 balances compared to 2016.

**Table 4 - Capital Assets at June 30 (net of depreciation)**

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		<u>Business-Type Activities</u>		<u>Total</u>	
	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>
<b>Nondepreciable</b>						
Land	\$ 2,052,789	\$ 2,052,789	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,052,789	\$ 2,052,789
Construction in progress	2,601,273	-	-	-	2,601,273	-
<i>Total Nondepreciable</i>	<u>4,654,062</u>	<u>2,052,789</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,654,062</u>	<u>2,052,789</u>
<b>Depreciable</b>						
Land improvements	5,523,531	5,906,271	-	-	5,523,531	5,906,271
Buildings and improvements	68,741,580	70,567,235	9,150	9,450	68,750,730	70,576,685
Furniture and equipment	1,033,454	1,125,981	447,029	482,950	1,480,483	1,608,931
Vehicles	375,993	503,113	-	-	375,993	503,113
<i>Total Depreciable</i>	<u>75,674,558</u>	<u>78,102,600</u>	<u>456,179</u>	<u>492,400</u>	<u>76,130,737</u>	<u>78,595,000</u>
<b>Total Capital Assets</b>	<u><b>\$ 80,328,620</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 80,155,389</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 456,179</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 492,400</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 80,784,799</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 80,647,789</b></u>



## Euclid City School District

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

For fiscal year 2017, Ohio law required school districts to set aside a defined percent of certain revenues for capital improvements. For fiscal 2017, this amounted to \$908,127 for the set-aside. For fiscal year 2017, the School District had qualifying disbursements or offsets exceeding the requirement. The School District has budgeted to meet this requirement.

Additional information on capital asset policies and activity are contained in Notes 2 and 11 of the basic financial statements.

### ***Debt***

At June 30, 2017, the School District had \$137,430,875 in debt outstanding with \$2,315,816 due within one year. Table 5 summarizes the School District's bonds and notes outstanding.

**Table 5 - Outstanding Debt at Year End**

	<b>Governmental Activities</b>	
	<b>2017</b>	<b>2016</b>
<i>General Obligation Bonds, net:</i>		
Energy conservation bonds	\$ 705,300	\$ 1,026,500
Classroom facilities and school improvements:		
Series 2010	11,610,000	12,775,000
Series 2014 - refunding	21,622,304	21,696,449
Series 2017	100,602,855	-
Long-term tax anticipation notes	2,665,000	3,065,000
<i>Capital lease</i>	225,416	292,998
<b>Total Outstanding Debt</b>	<b>\$ 137,430,875</b>	<b>\$ 38,855,947</b>

At June 30, 2017, the School District's overall legal debt margin was \$0 with an unvoted debt margin of \$559,011. Section 133.06(I) of the Ohio Revised Code permits a school district to incur net indebtedness in excess of the 9.0 percent limitation when necessary to raise the school district's portion of the basic project cost and any additional funds necessary to participate in a project under Chapter 3318 of the Ohio Revised Code. Since the School District entered into a project under Chapter 3318 of the Ohio Revised Code, this exception was included during the calculation of the overall legal debt margin.

During fiscal year 2017, the School District issued \$95,789,994 in general obligation bonds (unamortized premiums and discounts are reflected in the table above). These bonds were issued as a result of a bond levy that was approved by the citizens of Euclid in November, 2016. These bonds were issued for the purpose of constructing classroom facilities and school improvements and for the retirement of short-term bond anticipation notes.

## **Euclid City School District**

*Management's Discussion and Analysis  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(Unaudited)*

As a result of the School District issuing general obligation bonds, Moody's provided an updated credit rating for the School District. Moody's downgraded the School District's credit rating from an A-1 to an A-2.

Additional information on debt policies and activity are contained in Notes 2, 12 and 13 of the basic financial statements.

### **For the Future**

The economic downturn that occurred nearly a decade ago presented the School District with financial challenges. Total assessed property values of the School District were reduced by 20.5 percent in the 2012 County sexennial reappraisal. This resulted in a loss in general revenue funds of \$2.1 million annually. Since the 2007 tax year, the total assessed valuation of the School District dropped by 35.8 percent.

Through a series of staff reductions, wage and benefit concessions and budgetary cuts, the School District has been able to maintain a sound fiscal footing. The 2016-17 fiscal year marked the fourth consecutive year in which the General Fund's operations ended with an operating surplus (budgetary basis).

The next key event in maintaining fiscal stability is passage of a renewal emergency operating levy initially approved in 2008. This renewal, which generates \$5.6 million per year, must be approved by the voters in 2018. It is anticipated that additional operating funds will be requested in 2020.

The second phase of the School District's facilities program is currently in the design stage. The High School athletic complex will be completed in spring, 2018. The Preschool/Kindergarten facility is expected to open in August, 2019 and the High School/Middle School complex is expected to open in August, 2020.

### **Contacting the School District's Financial Management**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, investors, and creditors with a general overview of the School District's finances and to show the School District's accountability for the money it receives. If you have any questions about this report or need additional information, contact Stephen Vasek, Treasurer at Euclid City School District, 651 East 222 Street, Euclid, Ohio 44123-2090 or e-mail at [svasek@euclidschools.org](mailto:svasek@euclidschools.org).

# Euclid City School District

## Statement of Net Position June 30, 2017

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
<b>ASSETS</b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	\$ 32,827,215	\$ 1,595,524	\$ 34,422,739
Investments	96,102,094	-	96,102,094
Income Taxes Receivable	547,465	-	547,465
Property Taxes Receivable	52,422,707	-	52,422,707
Lease Receivable	449,264	-	449,264
Accounts Receivable	920,806	134	920,940
Accrued Interest Receivable	414,294	-	414,294
Intergovernmental Receivable	1,391,415	37,667	1,429,082
Materials and Supplies Inventory	22,862	58,647	81,509
Prepaid Items	456,620	2,234	458,854
Capital Assets:			
Nondepreciable Capital Assets	4,654,062	-	4,654,062
Depreciable Capital Assets	75,674,558	456,179	76,130,737
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>265,883,362</b>	<b>2,150,385</b>	<b>268,033,747</b>
<b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Deferral on Refunding	277,154	-	277,154
Pensions	25,329,564	554,596	25,884,160
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	<b>25,606,718</b>	<b>554,596</b>	<b>26,161,314</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>			
Accounts Payable	865,603	12,583	878,186
Contracts Payable	2,161,015	-	2,161,015
Retainage Payable	52,480	-	52,480
Accrued Wages and Benefits	8,554,568	20,025	8,574,593
Intergovernmental Payable	1,743,826	29,055	1,772,881
Accrued Interest Payable	1,764,236	-	1,764,236
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	105,504	3,048	108,552
Unearned Revenue	50,054	-	50,054
Long-term Liabilities:			
Due within One Year	4,046,664	7,160	4,053,824
Other Amounts Due in more than One Year	136,264,203	14,959	136,279,162
Net Pension Liability (refer to Note 16)	129,738,675	2,508,044	132,246,719
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>285,346,828</b>	<b>2,594,874</b>	<b>287,941,702</b>
<b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>			
Property Taxes	35,751,294	-	35,751,294
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	60,000	-	60,000
Pensions	1,292,528	143,413	1,435,941
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>37,103,822</b>	<b>143,413</b>	<b>37,247,235</b>
<b>NET POSITION</b>			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	34,024,515	456,179	34,480,694
Restricted:			
Capital Projects	6,548,027	-	6,548,027
Debt Service	10,369,751	-	10,369,751
State Funded Programs	51,961	-	51,961
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	1,329,315	-	1,329,315
Student Activities	1,412	-	1,412
Set-Asides	476,511	-	476,511
Other Purposes	22,673	-	22,673
Unrestricted (Deficit)	(83,784,735)	(489,485)	(84,274,220)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<b>\$ (30,960,570)</b>	<b>\$ (33,306)</b>	<b>\$ (30,993,876)</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

# Euclid City School District

## Statement of Activities For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<b>Program Revenues</b>			
<b>Expenses</b>	<b>Charges for Services</b>	<b>Operating Grants and Contributions</b>	<b>Capital Grants and Contributions</b>	
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Instruction:				
Regular	\$ 32,069,104	\$ 285,036	\$ 544,446	\$ -
Special	16,836,666	525,533	4,062,855	-
Vocational	1,318,036	78,080	404,019	-
Other	82,655	-	-	-
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	7,643,438	-	352,909	-
Instructional Staff	4,491,916	-	2,276,939	-
Board of Education	57,230	-	-	-
Administration	5,709,198	-	169,188	-
Fiscal Services	2,343,510	-	65,101	-
Business	651,351	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	6,902,331	53,607	139,479	3,246
Pupil Transportation	5,628,883	20,861	-	-
Central	1,820,383	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Community Services	1,101,236	-	855,251	-
Extracurricular Activities	1,243,801	215,743	23,134	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,236,870	-	-	-
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>	<b>91,136,608</b>	<b>1,178,860</b>	<b>8,893,321</b>	<b>3,246</b>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Food Services	2,465,772	251,985	2,341,468	-
Customer Services	38,894	14,662	9,985	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>2,504,666</b>	<b>266,647</b>	<b>2,351,453</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 93,641,274</b>	<b>\$ 1,445,507</b>	<b>\$ 11,244,774</b>	<b>\$ 3,246</b>

**General Revenues:**

Property Taxes levied for:  
 General Purposes  
 Debt Service Purpose  
 Capital Outlay  
 Other Purposes  
 Income Taxes levied for:  
 General Purposes  
 Payments in Lieu of Taxes  
 Grants & Entitlements not restricted to specific programs  
 Earnings on Investments  
 Gain on Sale of Capital Assets  
 Miscellaneous Revenues

**Transfers**

*Total General Revenues*

Change in Net Position

Net Position - Beginning

**Net Position - Ending**

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position**

<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	<u>Total</u>
\$ (31,239,622)	\$ -	\$ (31,239,622)
(12,248,278)	-	(12,248,278)
(835,937)	-	(835,937)
(82,655)	-	(82,655)
(7,290,529)	-	(7,290,529)
(2,214,977)	-	(2,214,977)
(57,230)	-	(57,230)
(5,540,010)	-	(5,540,010)
(2,278,409)	-	(2,278,409)
(651,351)	-	(651,351)
(6,705,999)	-	(6,705,999)
(5,608,022)	-	(5,608,022)
(1,820,383)	-	(1,820,383)
(245,985)	-	(245,985)
(1,004,924)	-	(1,004,924)
<u>(3,236,870)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(3,236,870)</u>
<u>(81,061,181)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(81,061,181)</u>
-	127,681	127,681
<u>-</u>	<u>(14,247)</u>	<u>(14,247)</u>
<u>-</u>	<u>113,434</u>	<u>113,434</u>
(81,061,181)	113,434	(80,947,747)
31,784,803	-	31,784,803
6,321,624	-	6,321,624
291,078	-	291,078
238,984	-	238,984
6,196,339	-	6,196,339
60,570	-	60,570
29,000,344	-	29,000,344
788,762	27,135	815,897
36,162	-	36,162
1,244,300	37,667	1,281,967
<u>(1,114)</u>	<u>1,114</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>75,961,852</u>	<u>65,916</u>	<u>76,027,768</u>
(5,099,329)	179,350	(4,919,979)
<u>(25,861,241)</u>	<u>(212,656)</u>	<u>(26,073,897)</u>
<u>\$ (30,960,570)</u>	<u>\$ (33,306)</u>	<u>\$ (30,993,876)</u>

## Euclid City School District

### Balance Sheet – Governmental Funds June 30, 2017

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Classroom Facilities
<b>Assets:</b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 7,933,861	\$ 9,681,526	\$ 58,147	\$ 624,911
Investments	-	-	38,617,278	57,484,816
Materials and Supplies Inventory	22,862	-	-	-
Accrued Interest Receivable	61,287	-	141,851	211,156
Accounts Receivable	919,328	-	-	-
Due from Other Funds	305,173	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	827,041	-	588	3,246
Prepaid Items	99,565	72,790	-	-
Income Taxes Receivable	547,465	-	-	-
Property Taxes Receivable	43,438,211	7,542,998	-	-
Lease Receivable	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b>\$ 54,154,793</b>	<b>\$ 17,297,314</b>	<b>\$ 38,817,864</b>	<b>\$ 58,324,129</b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
Accounts Payable	\$ 223,177	\$ -	\$ 17,976	\$ 4,419
Accrued Wages and Benefits	8,050,690	-	-	-
Contracts Payable	-	-	2,161,015	-
Intergovernmental Payable	1,626,196	-	-	-
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	105,504	-	-	-
Retainage Payable	-	-	52,480	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b>10,005,567</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,231,471</b>	<b>4,419</b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>				
Property Taxes	29,660,954	5,131,201	-	-
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	60,000	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	7,711,464	1,349,941	-	-
Unavailable Revenue - Grants	-	-	-	3,246
Unavailable Revenue - Other	1,311,481	-	-	-
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b>38,743,899</b>	<b>6,481,142</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,246</b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>				
Nonspendable	122,427	72,790	-	-
Restricted	-	10,743,382	36,586,393	58,316,464
Committed	37,004	-	-	-
Assigned	1,642,670	-	-	-
Unassigned	3,603,226	-	-	-
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>5,405,327</b>	<b>10,816,172</b>	<b>36,586,393</b>	<b>58,316,464</b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 54,154,793</b>	<b>\$ 17,297,314</b>	<b>\$ 38,817,864</b>	<b>\$ 58,324,129</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

*Reconciliation of Total Governmental Fund Balances to  
Net Position of Governmental Activities  
June 30, 2017*

Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 3,846,751	\$ 22,145,196
-	96,102,094
-	22,862
-	414,294
1,478	920,806
-	305,173
556,119	1,386,994
-	172,355
-	547,465
1,441,498	52,422,707
449,264	449,264
<u>\$ 6,295,110</u>	<u>\$ 174,889,210</u>
\$ 617,991	\$ 863,563
503,878	8,554,568
-	2,161,015
117,630	1,743,826
-	105,504
-	52,480
277,431	277,431
<u>1,516,930</u>	<u>13,758,387</u>
959,139	35,751,294
-	60,000
269,988	9,331,393
555,155	558,401
450,228	1,761,709
<u>2,234,510</u>	<u>47,462,797</u>
-	195,217
3,133,158	108,779,397
21,903	58,907
46,318	1,688,988
(657,709)	2,945,517
<u>2,543,670</u>	<u>113,668,026</u>
<u>\$ 6,295,110</u>	<u>\$ 174,889,210</u>

**Total Fund Balances - Governmental Funds**

\$ 113,668,026

*Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:*

Capital Assets used in Governmental Activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds. 80,328,620

Other long-term assets are not available to pay for current-period expenditures and, therefore, are unavailable revenue in the funds:

Delinquent property taxes	\$ 9,331,393	
Grants	558,401	
Other revenues	<u>1,761,709</u>	
Total		11,651,503

Internal Service funds are used by management to charge the costs of certain activities, such as insurance to individual funds. The assets and liabilities of the District Internal Service funds are included in Governmental Activities in the Statement of Net Position. 9,785,416

The unearned revenue represents interest income received in the future, but not earned as of the inception of the lease receivable. (50,054)

The net pension liability is not due and payable in the current period; therefore, the liability and related deferred inflows/outflows are not reported in the governmental funds:

Deferred outflows - pensions	25,329,564	
Deferred inflows - pensions	(1,292,528)	
Net pension liability	<u>(129,738,675)</u>	
Total		(105,701,639)

Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in the current period and therefore are not reported in the funds:

General obligation bonds	(129,365,290)	
Tax anticipation notes payable	(2,665,000)	
Lease payable	(225,416)	
Bond accretion	(32,126)	
Unamortized bond premiums	(6,895,783)	
Unamortized bond discounts	1,752,740	
Deferral on refunding	277,154	
Accrued interest payable	(1,764,236)	
Compensated absences	<u>(1,724,485)</u>	
Total		<u>(140,642,442)</u>

**Total Net Position - Governmental Activities**

\$ (30,960,570)

**Euclid City School District**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Governmental Funds*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Classroom Facilities
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 31,612,447	\$ 5,476,842	\$ -	\$ -
Income	6,196,339	-	-	-
Tuition	664,771	-	-	-
Transportation Fees	19,941	-	-	-
Earnings on Investments	229,241	-	213,518	296,308
Extracurricular Activities	44,595	-	-	-
Classroom Materials and Fees	4,980	-	-	-
Rentals	53,607	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	57,567	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,220,300	-	13,759	18
Revenues from State Sources:				
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid	28,423,398	406,689	-	-
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	2,919,354	-	588	-
Revenues from Federal Sources:				
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	584,976	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>72,031,516</u>	<u>5,883,531</u>	<u>227,865</u>	<u>296,326</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	26,375,468	-	-	-
Special	14,788,303	-	-	-
Vocational	1,228,691	-	-	-
Other	76,050	-	-	-
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	6,758,302	-	-	-
Instructional Staff	2,017,871	-	-	-
Board of Education	56,442	-	-	-
Administration	4,932,952	-	-	-
Fiscal Services	2,224,277	-	1,963	2,946
Business	596,758	-	2,557	3,950
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	6,265,763	-	5,242	5,502
Pupil Transportation	5,510,566	-	-	-
Central	1,698,749	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Community Services	44,370	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	909,321	-	-	-
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	-	-	2,585,522	-
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirements	67,582	1,956,200	-	-
Interest and Fiscal Charges	10,044	1,911,946	60,285	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>73,561,509</u>	<u>3,868,146</u>	<u>2,655,569</u>	<u>12,398</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(1,529,993)	2,015,385	(2,427,704)	283,928
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Premium on the Sale of Debt	-	6,113,620	-	-
Sale of Debt	-	-	38,385,597	57,404,397
Sale of Assets	33,752	-	-	-
Discount on the Sale of Debt	-	(1,276,814)	-	-
Transfers In	-	366,360	570,285	-
Transfers Out	(650,955)	(570,285)	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(617,203)</u>	<u>4,632,881</u>	<u>38,955,882</u>	<u>57,404,397</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(2,147,196)	6,648,266	36,528,178	57,688,325
Fund Balances - Beginning	7,552,523	4,167,906	58,215	628,139
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 5,405,327</u>	<u>\$ 10,816,172</u>	<u>\$ 36,586,393</u>	<u>\$ 58,316,464</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.



*Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes  
in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
\$ 528,775	\$ 37,618,064
-	6,196,339
-	664,771
920	20,861
43,806	782,873
160,261	204,856
-	4,980
42,873	96,480
18,066	75,633
22,004	1,256,081
170,257	29,000,344
1,190,524	4,110,466
<u>3,831,628</u>	<u>4,416,604</u>
<u>6,009,114</u>	<u>84,448,352</u>
881,230	27,256,698
1,093,623	15,881,926
-	1,228,691
-	76,050
371,175	7,129,477
2,171,908	4,189,779
-	56,442
122,320	5,055,272
55,678	2,284,864
28,747	632,012
414,111	6,690,618
-	5,510,566
125,090	1,823,839
963,094	1,007,464
274,700	1,184,021
-	2,585,522
-	2,023,782
-	1,982,275
<u>6,501,676</u>	<u>86,599,298</u>
(492,562)	(2,150,946)
-	6,113,620
-	95,789,994
2,410	36,162
-	(1,276,814)
283,481	1,220,126
-	(1,221,240)
<u>285,891</u>	<u>100,661,848</u>
(206,671)	98,510,902
<u>2,750,341</u>	<u>15,157,124</u>
<u>\$ 2,543,670</u>	<u>\$ 113,668,026</u>

**Total Net Change in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds** \$ 98,510,902

*Amounts reported for Governmental Activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:*

Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Statement of Activities, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives as depreciation expense. This is the amount by which capital outlay exceeded depreciation in the current period.

Capital outlay, net of Internal Service Funds	\$ 2,830,551	
Depreciation, net of Internal Service Funds	<u>(2,656,970)</u>	
Total		173,581

Revenues in the Statement of Activities that do not provide current financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds.

Delinquent property taxes	1,018,425	
Grants	294,493	
Other revenues	<u>235,072</u>	
Total		1,547,990

Debt related to other financing sources and uses in the Governmental funds increase or decrease long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. These sources and uses were attributed to the following:

Sale of bonds	(95,789,994)	
Premium on the sale of bonds	(6,113,620)	
Discount on the sale of bonds	<u>1,276,814</u>	
Total		(100,626,800)

Repayment of the District's debt principal are expenditures in the governmental funds, but the repayments reduce long-term liabilities in the Statement of Net Position. 2,023,782

Contractually required contributions are reported as expenditures in the governmental funds; however, the Statement of Net Position reports these amounts as deferred outflows. 5,968,780

Except for amounts reported as deferred inflows/outflows, changes in the net pension liability are reported as pension expense in the Statement of Activities. (10,312,321)

Revenue reported in the Statement of Activities from the amortization of unearned revenue is not reported as revenue in the Governmental funds. 5,889

Some expenses reported in the Statement of Activities do not require the use of current financial resources and therefore are not reported as expenditures in Governmental funds.

Compensated absences	(389,165)	
Bond accretion	(25,511)	
Amortization of bond premiums	86,722	
Amortization of bond discounts	(33,121)	
Amortization of deferral on refunding	(13,198)	
Accrued interest payable	<u>(1,269,487)</u>	
Total		(1,643,760)

Internal Service funds are used by management to charge costs to certain activities, such as insurance to individual funds. The net revenues (expenses) of the Internal Service funds are reported in the Governmental Activities. (747,372)

**Total Change in Net Position - Governmental Activities** \$ (5,099,329)

**Euclid City School District**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances*  
*Budget (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) and Actual*  
*General Fund*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 37,173,769	\$ 40,153,946	\$ 36,440,541	\$ (3,713,405)
Income	6,100,000	6,019,191	6,195,143	175,952
Tuition	549,000	591,042	608,319	17,277
Transportation Fees	10,000	2,637	2,714	77
Earnings on Investments	150,000	239,660	246,666	7,006
Classroom Materials and Fees	12,000	199	205	6
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,040,000	964,771	1,020,415	55,644
Other Revenue Sources	20,000	33,000	33,965	965
Revenues from State Sources:				
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid	27,522,559	27,884,679	28,699,798	815,119
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	3,986,679	2,836,440	2,919,354	82,914
Revenues from Federal Sources:				
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	363,012	610,106	627,940	17,834
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>76,927,019</u>	<u>79,335,671</u>	<u>76,795,060</u>	<u>(2,540,611)</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	26,003,849	26,003,849	26,430,513	(426,664)
Special	17,815,055	17,815,055	15,773,326	2,041,729
Vocational	1,247,565	1,247,565	1,407,336	(159,771)
Other	186,374	186,374	118,432	67,942
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	6,723,147	6,723,147	6,849,854	(126,707)
Instructional Staff	2,359,189	2,359,189	2,164,945	194,244
Board of Education	104,628	104,628	58,694	45,934
Administration	5,103,260	5,103,260	4,924,472	178,788
Fiscal Services	2,124,278	2,124,278	2,218,581	(94,303)
Business	708,455	708,455	633,836	74,619
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	6,611,130	6,611,130	6,904,325	(293,195)
Pupil Transportation	5,566,076	5,566,076	5,732,044	(165,968)
Central	1,793,521	1,793,521	1,716,049	77,472
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:				
Community Services	18,964	18,964	46,773	(27,809)
Extracurricular Activities	858,909	858,909	843,122	15,787
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>77,224,400</u>	<u>77,224,400</u>	<u>75,822,302</u>	<u>1,402,098</u>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	(297,381)	2,111,271	972,758	(1,138,513)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Transfers In	-	66,542	66,542	-
Transfers Out	(342,360)	(342,360)	(489,238)	(146,878)
Advances In	-	504,983	504,983	-
Advances Out	-	(276,000)	(276,000)	-
Contingencies	(100,000)	(100,000)	-	100,000
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>(442,360)</u>	<u>(146,835)</u>	<u>(193,713)</u>	<u>(46,878)</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(739,741)	1,964,436	779,045	(1,185,391)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	3,522,405	3,522,405	3,522,405	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	1,580,287	1,580,287	1,580,287	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 4,362,951</u>	<u>\$ 7,067,128</u>	<u>\$ 5,881,737</u>	<u>\$ (1,185,391)</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Euclid City School District**  
*Statement of Net Position*  
*Proprietary Funds*  
*June 30, 2017*

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>		
<u>Current Assets</u>		
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 1,595,524	\$ 10,682,019
Materials and Supplies Inventory	58,647	-
Accounts Receivable	134	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	37,667	4,421
Prepaid Items	2,234	284,265
<i>Total Current Assets</i>	<u>1,694,206</u>	<u>10,970,705</u>
<u>Noncurrent Assets</u>		
Capital Assets:		
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	456,179	-
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>2,150,385</u>	<u>10,970,705</u>
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>		
Pensions	554,596	-
<b>Liabilities:</b>		
<u>Current Liabilities</u>		
Accounts Payable	12,583	2,040
Accrued Wages and Benefits	20,025	-
Intergovernmental Payable	29,055	-
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	3,048	-
Due to Other Funds	-	27,742
Insurance Claims Payable	-	1,096,164
Workers Compensation Claims Payable	-	25,049
Compensated Absences Payable	7,160	-
<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>	<u>71,871</u>	<u>1,150,995</u>
<u>Noncurrent Liabilities</u>		
Compensated Absences Payable	14,959	-
Workers Compensation Claims Payable	-	34,294
Net Pension Liability	2,508,044	-
<i>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</i>	<u>2,523,003</u>	<u>34,294</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>2,594,874</u>	<u>1,185,289</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>		
Pensions	143,413	-
<b>Net Position:</b>		
Investment in Capital Assets	456,179	-
Unrestricted	(489,485)	9,785,416
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ (33,306)</u>	<u>\$ 9,785,416</u>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Euclid City School District**  
*Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position*  
*Proprietary Funds*  
*For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>		
Charges for Services:		
Food Services	\$ 251,110	\$ -
Risk Management	-	9,624,536
Other	14,662	180,856
Transportation Fees	-	11,938
Extracurricular Activities	-	1,818
Classroom Materials and Fees	-	28,912
Commissions	875	-
Fines	-	60
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	37,667	30,399
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<b>304,314</b>	<b>9,878,519</b>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>		
Salaries and Wages	826,322	13,599
Employee's Retirement and Insurance Benefits	407,255	10,464,123
Purchased Services	29,051	110,124
Supplies and Materials	1,190,192	9,229
Depreciation Expense	46,434	350
Other	5,412	32,938
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<b>2,504,666</b>	<b>10,630,363</b>
Operating Income (Loss)	<b>(2,200,352)</b>	<b>(751,844)</b>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):</b>		
Earnings on Investments	27,135	-
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	9,985	-
Intergovernmental	2,139,967	4,472
Donated Commodities	201,501	-
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<b>2,378,588</b>	<b>4,472</b>
Transfers In	1,114	-
Change in Net Position	179,350	(747,372)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	(212,656)	10,532,788
<b>Net Position - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ (33,306)</b>	<b>\$ 9,785,416</b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Euclid City School District**  
*Statement of Cash Flows*  
*Proprietary Funds*  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<b>Business-Type Activities</b>	<b>Governmental Activities</b>
	<b>Enterprise Funds</b>	<b>Internal Service Funds</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Receipts from Charges for Food Services	\$ 250,976	\$ -
Receipts from Charges for Risk Management	-	9,624,536
Receipts from Charges for Other Services	14,662	311,095
Other Receipts	39,251	79,331
Payments to Employees for Salaries and Wages	(829,480)	(13,599)
Payments to Employees for Retirement and Insurance Benefits	(364,603)	(10,477,243)
Payments to Suppliers and Service Providers for Goods and Services	(1,032,136)	(124,466)
Other Payments	(5,742)	(32,938)
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities</i>	<i>(1,927,072)</i>	<i>(633,284)</i>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Advances to Other Funds	(386)	-
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources Received	9,985	-
Operating Grants Received	2,139,967	3,782
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Noncapital Financing Activities</i>	<i>2,149,566</i>	<i>3,782</i>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(10,213)	-
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities</i>	<i>(10,213)</i>	<i>-</i>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Interest on Investments	27,135	-
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Investing Activities</i>	<i>27,135</i>	<i>-</i>
<i>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	239,416	(629,502)
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	1,356,108	11,311,521
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 1,595,524</b>	<b>\$ 10,682,019</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (2,200,352)	\$ (751,844)
Adjustment to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities:		
Depreciation Expense	46,434	350
Federal Donated Commodities	201,501	-
(Increase) Decrease in Assets and Deferred Outflows:		
Accounts Receivable	(134)	196,781
Intergovernmental Receivable	709	4,509
Materials and Supplies Inventory	(10,402)	-
Prepaid Items	(871)	(284,265)
Deferred Outflows - Pension	(373,550)	-
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows:		
Accounts Payable	(3,451)	(5,820)
Accrued Wages and Payables	(6,177)	-
Intergovernmental Payable	(4,314)	-
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	872	-
Compensated Absences Payable	222	-
Insurance Claims Payable	-	309,450
Workers Compensation Claims Payable	-	(37,598)
Net Pension Liability	521,974	-
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(99,533)	-
Due to Other Funds	-	(64,847)
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities</b>	<b>\$ (1,927,072)</b>	<b>\$ (633,284)</b>
<b>SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		
Donated Commodities	\$ 201,501	\$ -

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

**Euclid City School District**

*Statement of Assets and Liabilities  
Fiduciary Funds  
June 30, 2017*

	<b><u>Agency Funds</u></b>
<b>Assets:</b>	
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	<u>\$ 40,478</u>
<b><i>Total Assets</i></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 40,478</u></u></b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>	
Due to Students	\$ 37,170
Deposits Held and Due to Others	<u>3,308</u>
<b><i>Total Liabilities</i></b>	<b><u><u>\$ 40,478</u></u></b>

The notes to the financial statements are an integral part of this statement.

## Euclid City School District

### *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017*

#### NOTE 1: **DESCRIPTION OF THE SCHOOL DISTRICT AND REPORTING ENTITY**

The Euclid City School District (the “School District”) is a body politic and corporate established for the purpose of exercising the rights and privileges conveyed to it by the constitution and laws of the State of Ohio. The School District is a city district as defined by Section 3311.02 of the Ohio Revised Code. The School District operates under an elected Board of Education (five members) and is responsible for the provisions of public education to residents of the School District.

The School District provides public education from preschool to grade 12. The School District’s enrollment as of June 30, 2017 was 5,218. The School District employed 477 certified employees and 313 non-certified employees.

#### **Reporting Entity**

The reporting entity is comprised of the primary government, component units, and other organizations that are included to ensure that the financial statements of the School District are not misleading. The primary government consists of all funds, departments, boards, and agencies that are not legally separate from the School District. For the School District, this includes general operations, food service, and student related activities.

**Nonpublic Schools** – Within the School District’s boundaries, Our Lady of Lake and Sts. Robert and William schools are operated through the Cleveland Catholic Diocese. Current State legislation provides funding to these parochial schools. These monies are received and disbursed on behalf of the parochial schools by the Treasurer of the School District, as directed by the parochial schools. The activity of these state monies by the School District is reflected in a special revenue fund for financial reporting purposes.

Component units are legally separate organizations for which the School District is financially accountable. Component units may also include organizations that are fiscally dependent on the School District in that the School District approves the budget, the issuance of debt, or the levying of taxes. The School District has no component units.

The School District is associated with two organizations which are defined as a jointly governed organization and a related organization. The Ohio School’s Council Association is a jointly governed organization and the Euclid Public Library is a related organization. The jointly governed organization is presented in Note 19 and the related organization is presented in Note 20 to the basic financial statements.

#### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

The financial statements of the School District have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) as applied to governmental units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the School District’s accounting policies are described below.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

#### A. **Fund Accounting**

The School District uses funds to report on its financial position and the results of its operations. Fund accounting is designed to demonstrate legal compliance and to aid financial management by segregating transactions related to certain School District functions or activities. A fund is defined as a fiscal and accounting entity with a self-balancing set of accounts. The various funds of the School District are grouped into the following categories: governmental, proprietary and fiduciary.

##### ***Governmental Funds***

Governmental funds focus on the sources, uses and balances of current financial resources. Expendable assets are assigned to the various governmental funds according to the purpose for which they must be used. Current assets are assigned to the fund from which they may or must be used. Current liabilities are assigned to the fund from which they will be paid. The difference between governmental fund assets, liabilities and deferred inflows/outflows of resources is reported as fund balance. The following are the School District's major governmental funds:

General Fund – The general fund is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The general fund balance is available for any purpose provided it is expended or transferred according to the general laws of Ohio.

Bond Retirement Fund – The Bond Retirement Fund is used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted to expenditure for principal and interest.

Building Fund – The Building Fund is used to account for financial resources that are restricted to expenditures related to the special bonds for capital facilities.

Classroom Facilities Fund – The Classroom Facilities Fund is used to account for financial resources in connection with contracts entered into by the school district and the Ohio School Facilities Commission for the building and equipping of classroom facilities.

The other governmental funds of the School District account for grants and other resources whose use is restricted, committed, and assigned to a particular purpose.

##### ***Proprietary Funds***

Proprietary funds focus on the determination of the changes in net position, financial position and cash flows and are classified as either enterprise or internal service.

Enterprise Funds – Enterprise funds may be used to account for any activity for which a fee is charged to external users for goods or services. The School District's enterprise funds account for the provision of food services and services to the general public financed by user charges (culinary arts restaurant). The School District has no major enterprise funds.



## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

#### A. **Fund Accounting (Continued)**

*Internal Service Funds* – Internal service funds account for the financing of goods or services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District, or to other governmental units, on a cost-reimbursement basis. The internal service funds of the School District account for two self-insurance programs and a program for the purchase of services and equipment for internal use. The two self-insurance programs provide medical, drug and dental to employees along with workers' compensation claims.

#### ***Fiduciary Funds***

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private-purpose trust funds and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. The School District has no trust funds. Agency funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of results of operations. The School District's agency funds account for student activities, unclaimed funds and hosting of Ohio High School Athletic Association tournaments.

#### B. **Basis of Presentation**

***Government-wide Financial Statements*** – The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the School District as a whole. These statements include the financial activities of the primary government, except for fiduciary funds. Internal service fund activity is eliminated to avoid "doubling up" revenues and expenses. An exception to this general rule is that interfund services provided and used are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. The statements distinguish between those activities of the School District that are governmental and those that are considered business-type activities.

The government-wide statements are prepared using the economic resources measurement focus. This is the same approach used in the preparation of the proprietary fund financial statements, but differs from the manner in which governmental fund financial statements are prepared. Governmental fund financial statements therefore, include reconciliations with brief explanations to better identify the relationship between the government-wide statements and the statements for governmental funds.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

#### B. **Basis of Presentation (Continued)**

The government-wide statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for each segment of the business-type activities of the School District and for each function or program of the School District's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a service, program or department and are therefore, clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include charges paid by the recipient of the goods or services offered by the program and grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues which are not classified as program revenues are presented as general revenues of the School District, with certain limited exceptions. The comparison of direct expenses with program revenues identifies the extent to which each business segment or governmental function is self-financing or draws from the general revenues of the School District.

***Fund Financial Statements*** – Fund financial statements report detailed information about the School District. The focus of governmental and enterprise fund financial statements is on major funds rather than reporting funds by type. Each major fund is presented in a separate column. Nonmajor funds are aggregated and presented in a single column. Internal service funds are combined and the totals are presented in a single column on the face of the proprietary fund statements. Fiduciary funds are reported by fund type.

The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. All governmental fund types are accounted for using a flow of current financial resources measurement focus. The financial statements for governmental funds are a balance sheet, which generally includes only current assets and current liabilities, and a statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances, which reports on the sources (i.e., revenues and other financing sources) and uses (i.e., expenditures and other financing uses) of current financial resources.

All proprietary funds are accounted for on a flow of economic resources measurement focus. With this measurement focus, all assets and all liabilities associated with the operation of these funds are included on the statement of net position. The statement of revenues, expenses and changes in net position presents increases (i.e., revenues) and decreases (i.e., expenses) in net total assets. The statement of cash flows provides information about how the School District finances and meets the cash flow needs of its proprietary activities.

Agency funds do not report a resources measurement focus as they do not report operations.

#### C. **Basis of Accounting**

Basis of accounting determines when transactions are recorded in the financial records and reported on the financial statements. Government-wide financial statements are prepared using the accrual basis of accounting. Governmental funds use the modified accrual basis of accounting. The proprietary funds and the fiduciary funds also use the accrual basis of accounting

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**C. Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

**Revenues – Exchange and Non-Exchange Transactions**

Revenue resulting from exchange transactions, in which each party gives and receives essentially equal value, is recorded on the accrual basis when the exchange takes place. On a modified accrual basis, revenue is recorded in the fiscal year in which the resources are measurable and become available. Available means that the resources will be collected within the current fiscal year or are expected to be collected soon enough thereafter to be used to pay liabilities of the current fiscal year. For the School District, available means expected to be received within sixty days of year end.

Non-exchange transactions, in which the School District receives value without directly giving equal value in return, include income taxes, property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from income taxes is recognized in the fiscal year in which the exchange on which the tax is imposed takes place and revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied (See Note 8). Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied. Eligibility requirements include timing requirements, which specify the year when the resources are required to be used or the fiscal year when use is first permitted, matching requirements, in which the School District must provide local resources to be used for a specified purpose, and expenditure requirements, in which the resources are provided to the School District on a reimbursement basis. On a modified accrual basis, revenue from non-exchange transactions must also be available before it can be recognized.

Under the modified accrual basis, the following revenue sources are considered to be both measurable and available at fiscal year-end: property taxes available as an advance, interest, tuition, grants, student fees and rentals.

**Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources** - In addition to assets, the statements of financial position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. Deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. For the School District, deferred outflows of resources are reported in the government-wide Statement of Net Position for deferral on refunding and for pensions. A deferred charge on refunding results from the difference in the carrying value of refunded debt and its reacquisition price. This amount is deferred and amortized over the shorter of the life of the refunded or refunding debt. The deferred outflows of resources related to pensions are explained in Note 16.

## Euclid City School District

### *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

#### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

##### C. **Basis of Accounting (Continued)**

In addition to liabilities, the statements of financial position report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. Deferred inflows of resources represent an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. For the School District, deferred inflows of resources include property taxes, compensation payments from a tax increment financing (TIF) agreement, pensions, and unavailable revenue. Property taxes and the compensation payments from the TIF agreement represent amounts for which there is an enforceable legal claim as of June 30, 2017, but which were levied to finance fiscal year 2018 operations. These amounts have been recorded as a deferred inflow on both the government-wide statement of net position and the governmental fund financial statements. Unavailable revenue is reported only on the governmental funds balance sheet, and represents receivables which will not be collected within the available period. For the School District unavailable revenue includes delinquent property taxes, intergovernmental grants, and other revenues. These amounts are deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available.

Deferred inflows of resources related to pensions are reported on the government-wide Statement of Net Position which is further explained in Note 16.

**Expenses/Expenditures** – On the accrual basis of accounting, expenses are recognized at the time they are incurred. The fair value of donated commodities used during the year is reported in the operating statement as an expense with a like amount reported as donated commodities revenue. Unused donated commodities are reported as unearned revenues.

The measurement focus of governmental fund accounting is on decreases in net financial resources (expenditures) rather than expenses. Expenditures are generally recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable. Allocations of cost, such as depreciation and amortization, are not recognized in governmental funds.

##### D. **Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments**

Cash received by the School District is pooled for investment purposes. Interest in the pool is presented as “equity in pooled cash, cash equivalents, and investments” on the financial statements. Certain investments have been identified as not part of the School District’s internal pool. These investments are presented separately on the financial statements and are related to specific construction projects.

During the fiscal year 2017, investments were limited to US Bank First American Government Obligation money market mutual fund, negotiable certificates of deposit, U.S. Government Agency securities, U.S. Treasury notes, commercial paper, STAR Ohio, and STAR Plus.

Except for nonparticipating investment contracts, investments are reported at fair value which is based on quoted market prices. Nonparticipating investment contracts such as nonnegotiable certificates of deposit are reported at cost.

## Euclid City School District

### *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

#### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

##### D. **Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments (Continued)**

During fiscal year 2017, the School District invested in STAR Ohio. STAR Ohio (the State Treasury Asset Reserve of Ohio), is an investment pool managed by the State Treasurer's Office which allows governments within the State to pool their funds for investment purposes. STAR Ohio is not registered with the SEC as an investment company, but has adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), Statement No. 79, *Certain External Investment Pools and Pool Participants*. The School District measures their investment in STAR Ohio at the net asset value (NAV) per share provided by STAR Ohio. The NAV per share is calculated on an amortized cost basis that provides a NAV per share that approximates fair value.

For the fiscal year 2017, there were no limitation or restrictions on any participant withdrawals due to redemption notice periods, liquidity fees, or redemption gates. However, notice must be given 24 hours in advance of all deposits and withdrawals exceeding \$25 million. STAR Ohio reserves the right to limit the transaction to \$50 million, requiring the excess amount to be transacted the following business day(s), but only to the \$50 million limit. All accounts of the participant will be combined for these purposes.

Following Ohio statutes, the Board of Education has, by resolution, specified the funds to receive an allocation of interest earnings. Interest revenue credited to the General Fund during fiscal year 2017 amounted to \$229,241, which includes \$158,697 assigned from other School District funds.

For presentation on the financial statement, investments of the cash management pool and investments with an original maturity of three months or less at the time they are purchased by the School District are considered to be cash equivalents. Investments with an initial maturity of more than three months that are not purchased from the pool are reported as investments.

##### E. **Restricted Assets**

Restricted assets represent cash and cash equivalents and other current assets whose use is limited by legal requirements. See Note 23 for additional information regarding set-asides. As of June 30, 2017, the School District did not have any restricted assets.

##### F. **Prepaid Items**

Payments made to vendors for services that will benefit periods beyond June 30, 2017 are recorded as prepaid items using the consumption method. A current asset for the prepaid amount is recorded at the time of purchase and an expenditure/expense is reported in the year which services are consumed.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**G. Inventory**

On government-wide financial statements, inventories are presented at the lower of cost or market on a first-in, first-out basis and are expensed when used.

On fund financial statements, inventories of governmental funds are stated at cost while inventories of proprietary funds are stated at the lower of cost or market. For all funds, cost is determined on a first-in, first-out basis. Inventory in governmental funds consists of expendable supplies held for consumption. The cost of inventory items is recorded as an expenditure in the governmental funds when used.

Inventories of proprietary funds consist of donated food, purchased food, and school supplies held for resale and are expensed when used.

**H. Capital Assets**

General capital assets are those assets not specifically related to activities reported in the proprietary funds. These assets generally result from expenditures in the governmental funds. These assets are reported in the governmental activities column of the government-wide statement of net position but are not reported in the fund financial statements. Capital assets utilized by the proprietary funds are reported both in the business-type activities column of the government-wide statement of net position and in the respective funds.

All capital assets are capitalized at cost (or estimated historical cost) and updated for additions and retirements during the year. Donated capital assets are recorded at the acquisition value. The School District's capitalization threshold for all capital assets is \$5,000. The School District does not possess any infrastructure. Improvements are capitalized; the costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend an asset's life are not capitalized. Interest incurred during the construction of capital assets is not capitalized.

All reported capital assets except land and construction in progress are depreciated. Improvements are depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital asset. Depreciation is computed using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

<u>Description</u>	<u>Governmental Activities Estimated Lives</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities Estimated Lives</u>
Land Improvements	20 years	N/A
Buildings and Improvements	10-80 years	N/A
Furniture and Equipment	5-10 years	3-10 years
Vehicles	10 years	N/A

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**I. Interfund Balances**

On fund financial statements, receivables and payables resulting from short-term interfund loans are classified as “Due from/to other fund”. These amounts are eliminated in the governmental and business-type activities columns of the statement of net position, except for the residual amounts due between governmental and business-type activities, which are presented as internal balances.

**J. Compensated Absences**

The School District reports compensated absences in accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*. Vacation benefits are accrued as a liability as the benefits are earned if the employees’ rights to receive compensation are attributable to services already rendered and it is probable that the School District will compensate the employees for the benefits through paid time off or some other means. The School District records a liability for accumulated unused vacation time when earned by all employees with more than one year of service.

Sick leave benefits are accrued as a liability using the termination payment method. An accrual for earned sick leave is made to the extent that it is probable that the benefits will result in termination payments. The liability is an estimate based on the School District’s past experience of making termination payments.

The entire compensated absence liability is reported on the government-wide financial statements.

**K. Bond Premiums and Discounts**

On the government-wide financial statements, bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the term of the bonds using the straight line method. Bond premiums are presented as an increase of the face amount of the general obligation bonds payable. Bond discounts are presented as a decrease of the face amount of the general obligation bonds payable. On fund financial statements, premiums are received and discounts are disbursed in the year bonds are issued.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**L. Accrued Liabilities and Long-Term Obligations**

All payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations are reported in the government-wide financial statements, and all payables, accrued liabilities, and long-term obligations payable from proprietary funds are reported on the proprietary fund financial statements.

In general, payables and accrued liabilities that will be paid from governmental funds are reported on the governmental fund financial statements regardless of whether they will be liquidated with current resources. However, claims and judgments, compensated absences, and special termination benefits that will be paid from governmental funds are reported as a liability in the fund financial statements only to the extent that they will be paid with current expendable available financial resources. In general, liabilities that mature or come due for payment during the fiscal year are considered to have been made with current available financial resources. Bonds and other long-term obligations that will be paid from governmental funds are recognized as a liability in the fund financial statements when due.

**M. Fund Balance**

Fund balance is divided into five classifications based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The classifications are as follows:

*Nonspendable* – The nonspendable fund balance category includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are not spendable in form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The “not in spendable form” criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash. It also includes the long-term amount of loans receivable, as well as property acquired for resale, unless the use of the proceeds from the collection of those receivables or from the sale of those properties is restricted, committed, or assigned.

*Restricted* – Fund balance is reported as restricted when constraints placed on the use of resources are either externally imposed by creditors (such as through debt covenants), grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or is imposed by law through constitutional provisions.

*Committed* – The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can be used only for the specific purposes imposed by a formal action (resolution) of the School District’s Board of Education. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the School District’s Board of Education removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action (resolution) it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balance also incorporates contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements.



**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**M. Fund Balance (Continued)**

*Assigned* – Amounts in the assigned fund balance classification are intended to be used by the School District for specific purposes but do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed. In governmental funds other than the General Fund, assigned fund balance represents the remaining amount that is not restricted or committed. In the General Fund, assigned amounts would represent intended uses established by the School District’s Board of Education or a School District official delegated that authority by State statute.

*Unassigned* – Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund and includes all spendable amounts not contained in the other classifications. In the other governmental funds, the unassigned classification is used only to report a deficit balance resulting from overspending for specific purposes for which amounts had been restricted, committed, or assigned.

The School District applies restricted resources first when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which either restricted or unrestricted (committed, assigned, and unassigned) amounts are available. Similarly, within unrestricted fund balance, committed amounts are reduced first followed by assigned, and then unassigned amounts when expenditures are incurred for purposes for which amounts in any of the unrestricted fund balance classifications could be used.

**N. Net Position**

Net position represents the difference between assets/deferred outflows of resources and liabilities/deferred inflows of resources. Net investment in capital assets consists of capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation, reduced by the outstanding balances of any borrowings used for the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets. Deferred outflows and inflows of resources that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those assets or related debt also should be included in this component of net position. Net position is reported as restricted when there are limitations imposed on their use through external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors or laws or regulations of other governments. The School District passed legislation to create a restriction to net position for budget stabilization. This is the only net position restriction imposed through enabling legislation. The net position restricted for state and federally fund programs and student activities have external and internal restrictions imposed by state and federal governments along with the School District’s Board of Education.

The School District applies restricted resources first when an expense is incurred for purposes for which both restricted and unrestricted net position are available.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**O. Operating Revenues and Expenses**

Operating revenues are those revenues that are generated directly from the primary activity of the proprietary funds. For the School District, these revenues are sales for food service and special services along with charges for services for the School District's two self-insurance programs. Operating expenses are necessary costs incurred to provide the goods or services that are the primary activity of the fund. Any revenues and expenses not meeting the definition of operating are reported as non-operating.

**P. Interfund Transactions**

Transfers between governmental and business-type activities on the government-wide statements are reported in the same manner as general revenues.

Exchange transactions between funds are reported as revenues in the seller funds and as expenditures/expenses in the purchaser funds. Flows of cash or goods from one fund to another without a requirement for repayment are reported as interfund transfers. Interfund transfers are reported as other financing sources/uses in governmental funds and after nonoperating revenues/expenses in proprietary funds. Repayments from funds responsible for particular expenditures/expenses to the funds that initially paid for them are not presented on the financial statements.

**Q. Extraordinary and Special Items**

Extraordinary items are transactions or events that are both unusual in nature and infrequent in occurrence. Special items are transactions or events that are within the control of the School District and that are either unusual in nature or infrequent in occurrence. Neither type of transaction occurred during 2017.

**R. Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the amounts reported in the financial statements and accompanying notes. Actual results may differ from those estimates.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

#### S. **Budgetary Accounting**

The budgetary process is prescribed by provisions of the Ohio Revised Code and entails the preparation of budgetary documents within an established timetable. The major documents prepared are the tax budget, the certificate of estimated resources, and the appropriations resolution, all of which are prepared on the budgetary basis of accounting. The certificate of estimated resources and the appropriations resolution are subject to amendment throughout the year with the legal restriction that appropriations cannot exceed estimated resources, as certified.

All funds, other than agency funds, are legally required to be budgeted and appropriated. The legal level of budgetary control is at the fund level for all funds. Any budgetary modifications at this level may only be made by resolution of the Board of Education.

#### **Tax Budget**

Prior to January 15, the Superintendent and Treasurer submit to the Board of Education a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. Public hearings are publicized and conducted to obtain taxpayer's comments. The express purpose of this budget document is to reflect the need for existing (or increased) tax rates. The budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing for all funds. By no later than January 20, the Board-adopted budget is filed with the Cuyahoga County Budget Commission for rate determination.

#### **Estimated Resources**

Prior to April 1, the Board of Education accepts, by formal resolution, the tax rates as determined by the County Budget Commission and receives the Commission's Certificate of Estimated Resources which states the projected revenue of each fund. Prior to June 30, the School District must revise its budget so that total contemplated expenditures from any fund during the ensuing year will not exceed the amount stated in the Certificate of Estimated Resources. The revised budget then serves as the basis for the appropriation measure. On or about July 1, the certificate is amended to include any unencumbered cash balances from the preceding year. The certificate may be further amended during the year if projected increases or decreases in revenue are identified by the School District's Treasurer. The amounts reported in the budgetary statement reflect the amounts set forth in the original and final amended certificates of estimated resources issued during fiscal year 2017.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 2: **SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

#### S. **Budgetary Accounting (Continued)**

##### **Appropriations**

Upon receipt from the County Auditor of an amended Certificate of Estimated Resources based on final assessed values and tax rates or a certification saying no new certificate is necessary, the annual appropriation resolution is legally enacted by the Board of Education at the fund level for all funds, which is the legal level of budgetary control. Prior to the passage of the annual appropriation measure, the Board may pass a temporary appropriation measure to meet the ordinary expenses of the School District. The appropriation resolution, by fund, must be ordinary expenses of the School District. The appropriation resolution, by fund, must be within the estimated resources as certified by the County Budget Commission. The total of expenditures and encumbrances may not exceed the appropriation totals at any level of control.

Any revisions that alter the total of any fund appropriation must be approved by the Board of Education. The Board may pass supplemental fund appropriations provided the total appropriations by fund do not exceed the amounts set forth in the most recent Certificate of Estimated Resources. During the year, several supplemental appropriations were legally enacted; however, none of these amendments were significant. The budget figures which appear in the statements of budgetary comparisons represent the final appropriation amounts, including all supplemental appropriations. Formal budgetary integration is employed as a management control device during the year for all funds other than agency funds, consistent with statutory provisions.

##### **Encumbrances**

As part of formal budgetary control, purchase orders, contracts and other commitments for the expenditure of monies are recorded as the equivalent of expenditures on the non-GAAP budgetary basis in order to reserve that portion of the applicable appropriation and to determine and maintain legal compliance. Expenditures plus encumbrances may not legally exceed appropriations. On the governmental fund financial statements, encumbrances outstanding at year end are reported as part of the respective fund balance classification for subsequent year expenditures. Encumbrances outstanding at year end are not reported on government-wide financial statements.

##### **Lapsing of Appropriations**

At the close of each year, the unencumbered balance of each appropriation reverts to the respective fund from which it was appropriated and becomes subject to future appropriation. Encumbered appropriations are carried forward to the succeeding fiscal year and are not reappropriated.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 2: SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**T. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the pension plans and additions to/deductions from their fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the pension systems. For this purpose, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with benefit terms. The pension systems report investments at fair value.

**NOTE 3: ACCOUNTABILITY**

The following funds had negative fund balances at June 30, 2017:

	<u>Deficit</u>
<i><u>Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u></i>	
Alternative Schools	\$ 1,161
IDEA, Part B Special Education, Education of Handicapped Children	123,771
Project Head Start	46,752
Title I - School Improvement A	6,891
Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance	470,248
IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped	711
Improving Teacher Quality	3,302
Miscellaneous Federal Grants	4,873
<i>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</i>	<u>657,709</u>
 <i><u>Nonmajor Enterprise Fund</u></i>	
Food Services	73,637

The fund deficits in the nonmajor special revenue and enterprise funds resulted from accrued liabilities. The General Fund is liable for the deficits in these funds and will provide operating transfers when cash is required, not when accruals occur. In addition, the total net position of governmental activities and business-type activities reflect deficits of \$30,960,570 and \$33,306, respectively. The effect of GASB Statement No. 68 is solely responsible for these deficits and this GASB Statement is further explained in Note 16.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 4: **CHANGES IN ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES**

During the fiscal year, the School District implemented the following Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statements:

GASB Statement No. 74, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pension Plans*. The objective of this Statement is to improve the usefulness of information about postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB) included in the general purpose external financial reports of state and local governmental OPEB plans for making decisions and assessing accountability. The implementation of this GASB Statement did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 77, *Tax Abatement Disclosures*. This Statement requires disclosure of tax abatement information about (1) a reporting government's own tax abatement agreements and (2) those that are entered into by other governments and that reduce the reporting government's tax revenues. The implementation of this GASB Statement did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 78, *Pensions Provided through Certain Multiple-Employer Defined Benefit Pension Plans*. The objective of this Statement is to address a practice issue regarding the scope and applicability of Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This issue is associated with pensions provided through certain multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans and to state or local governmental employers whose employees are provided with such pensions. The implementation of this GASB Statement did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 80, *Blending Requirements for Certain Component Units-an amendment of GASB Statement No. 14*. The objective of this Statement is to improve financial reporting by clarifying the financial statement presentation requirements for certain component units. This Statement amends the blending requirements established in paragraph 53 of Statement No. 14, *The Financial Reporting Entity, as amended*. The implementation of this GASB Statement did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

GASB Statement No. 82, *Pension Issues-an amendment of GASB Statements No. 67, No. 68, and No. 73*. The objective of this Statement is to address certain issues that have been raised with respect to Statements No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*, No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*, and No. 73, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions and Related Assets That Are Not within the Scope of GASB Statement 68, and Amendments to Certain Provisions of GASB Statements 67 and 68*. Specifically, this Statement addresses issues regarding (1) the presentation of payroll-related measures in required supplementary information, (2) the selection of assumptions and the treatment of deviations from the guidance in an Actuarial Standard of Practice for financial reporting purposes, and (3) the classification of payments made by employers to satisfy employee (plan member) contribution requirements. The implementation of this GASB Statement did not have an effect on the financial statements of the School District.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

**NOTE 5: BUDGETARY BASIS OF ACCOUNTING**

While the School District is reporting financial position, results of operations, and changes in fund balances on the basis of generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP), the budgetary basis as provided by law is based upon accounting for certain transactions on a basis of cash receipts, disbursements, and encumbrances. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis) for the General Fund is presented on the budgetary basis to provide a meaningful comparison of actual results with the budget. The major differences between the budgetary basis and GAAP basis are as follows:

1. Revenues are recorded when received in cash (budgetary basis) as opposed to when susceptible to accrual (GAAP basis);
2. Expenditures are recorded when paid in cash (budgetary basis) as opposed to when the fund liability is incurred (GAAP basis);
3. Encumbrances are treated as expenditures (budgetary basis) rather than as a part of restricted, committed, and assigned fund balances (GAAP basis); and
4. Some funds are included in the General Fund (GAAP basis), but have separate legally adopted budgets (budgetary basis).

The following table summarizes the adjustments necessary to reconcile the GAAP basis statements to the budgetary basis statements for the General Fund.

Net Change in Fund Balance	
GAAP Basis	\$ (2,147,196)
Net Adjustment for Revenue Accruals	5,390,709
Net Adjustments for Expenditure Accruals	(545,634)
Funds with Separate Legally Adopted Budgets	34,244
Adjustment for Encumbrances	(1,953,078)
Budget Basis	\$ 779,045

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

**NOTE 6: FUND BALANCE**

Fund balance is classified as nonspendable, restricted, committed, assigned and/or unassigned which is based primarily on the extent to which the School District is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources in the governmental funds. The constraints placed on the fund balances of the major governmental funds and nonmajor governmental funds are presented below:

Fund Balances	General	Bond Retirement	Building	Classroom Facilities	Total Nonmajor Funds	Total Governmental Funds
<b><i>Nonspendable</i></b>						
Prepaid Items	\$ 99,565	\$ 72,790	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 172,355
Materials and Supplies Inventory	22,862	-	-	-	-	22,862
<b><i>Total Nonspendable</i></b>	<b>122,427</b>	<b>72,790</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>195,217</b>
<b><i>Restricted for</i></b>						
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	-	-	-	-	1,329,315	1,329,315
District Managed Activities	-	-	-	-	1,412	1,412
Auxiliary Services	-	-	-	-	46,133	46,133
Title III - LEP	-	-	-	-	522	522
Other Grants	-	-	-	-	770	770
Debt Service	-	10,743,382	-	-	-	10,743,382
Permanent Improvements	-	-	-	-	1,755,006	1,755,006
Buildings	-	-	36,586,393	-	-	36,586,393
Classroom Facilities Projects	-	-	-	58,316,464	-	58,316,464
<b><i>Total Restricted</i></b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10,743,382</b>	<b>36,586,393</b>	<b>58,316,464</b>	<b>3,133,158</b>	<b>108,779,397</b>
<b><i>Committed to</i></b>						
Termination Benefits	37,004	-	-	-	-	37,004
Special Programs	-	-	-	-	21,903	21,903
<b><i>Total Committed</i></b>	<b>37,004</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>21,903</b>	<b>58,907</b>
<b><i>Assigned to</i></b>						
Property Replacement	-	-	-	-	46,318	46,318
Public School Support	32,051	-	-	-	-	32,051
Instructional Activities	945,275	-	-	-	-	945,275
Supporting Services	642,544	-	-	-	-	642,544
Non-Instructional Services	22,800	-	-	-	-	22,800
<b><i>Total Assigned</i></b>	<b>1,642,670</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>46,318</b>	<b>1,688,988</b>
<b><i>Unassigned (Deficit)</i></b>	<b>3,603,226</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(657,709)</b>	<b>2,945,517</b>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b>\$ 5,405,327</b>	<b>\$ 10,816,172</b>	<b>\$ 36,586,393</b>	<b>\$ 58,316,464</b>	<b>\$ 2,543,670</b>	<b>\$ 113,668,026</b>



## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 7: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS**

State statutes classify monies held by the School District into three categories.

Active deposits are public deposits necessary to meet current demands on the treasury. Such monies must be maintained either as cash in the School District Treasury, in commercial accounts payable or withdrawable on demand, including negotiable order of withdrawal (NOW) accounts, or in money market deposit accounts.

Inactive deposits are public deposits that the Board of Education has identified as not required for use within the current five year period of designation of depositories. Inactive deposits must either be evidenced by certificates of deposit maturing not later than the end of the current period of designation of depositories, or by savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts.

Interim deposits are deposits of interim monies. Interim monies are those monies which are not needed for immediate use but which will be needed before the end of the current period of designation of depositories. Interim deposits must be evidenced by time certificates of deposit maturing not more than one year from the date of deposit, or by savings or deposit accounts including passbook accounts.

Interim monies may be deposited or invested in the following securities:

1. United States Treasury notes, bills, bonds, or any other obligations or security issued by the United States Treasury or any other obligation guaranteed as to payment of principal and interest by the United States;
2. Bonds, notes, debentures, or any other obligations or securities issued by any federal government agency or instrumentality, including but not limited to, the Federal National Mortgage Association, Federal Home Loan Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, Government National Mortgage Association, and Student Loan Marketing Association. All federal agency securities shall be direct issuances of federal government agencies or instrumentalities;
3. Written repurchase agreements in the securities listed above;
4. Bonds or other obligations of the State of Ohio or Ohio local governments;
5. Time certificates of deposit or savings or deposit accounts including, but not limited to, passbook accounts;
6. No-load money market mutual funds consisting exclusively of obligations described in division (1) or division (2) of this section and repurchase agreements secured by such obligations;
7. The State Treasurer's investment pool (STAR Ohio); and
8. Bankers' acceptances and commercial paper, if trading requirements have been met.

Investments in stripped principal or interest obligations, reverse repurchase agreements, and derivatives are prohibited. The issuance of taxable notes for the purpose of arbitrage, the use of leverage and short selling are also prohibited. Investments may only be made through specified dealers and institutions.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 7: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS** (CONTINUED)

#### Cash on Hand

At June 30, 2017, the School District had \$275 in undeposited cash on hand, which is included on the balance sheet of the School District as part of “Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments”.

#### Deposits

At June 30, 2017, the carrying amount of the School District’s deposits was \$1,590,419 and the bank balance was \$2,226,420. \$260,021 of the School District’s bank balance was covered by Federal Depository Insurance and \$1,966,399 was uninsured and collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution’s trust department or agent but not in the School District’s name. Although the securities were held by the pledging institution’s trust department and all statutory requirements for the investments of money had been followed, noncompliance with Federal requirements could potentially subject the School District to a successful claim by the FDIC.

Custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the School District’s deposits or collateral securities may not be returned. The School District’s policy is to place deposits with major local banks approved by the School District’s Board of Education. All deposits, except for deposits held by fiscal and escrow agents, are collateralized with eligible securities in amounts equal to at least 105 percent of the carrying value of the deposits. Such collateral, as permitted by Chapter 135 of the ORC, is held in financial institution pools at Federal Reserve banks, or at member banks of the Federal Reserve System in the name of the respective depository bank, and pledged as a pool of collateral against all of the public deposits it holds.

#### Investments

The School District has a formal investment policy and utilizes a pooled investment concept for all its funds to maximize its investment program. The objective of the policy shall be the preservation of capital and protection of principal while earning investment interest. STAR Ohio is measured at net asset value (NAV) per share while all other investments are measured at fair value. The School District categorizes its fair value measurements within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the asset. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets. Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs. Level 3 inputs are significant unobservable inputs. The table below identifies the School District’s recurring fair value measurement as of June 30, 2017. As previously discussed Star Ohio is reported at its net asset value. All other investments of the School District are valued using quoted market prices (Level 2 inputs).

During fiscal year 2017, the School District has invested the proceeds from debt issued specifically for the construction of school facilities and other improvements. The proceeds invested are not part of the School District’s internal investment pool of funds. These debt proceeds are separately presented on the financial statements as “Investments” and the earnings on these investments are required to remain with the projects.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 7: DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS (CONTINUED)**

Investments at year end were as follows:

<u>Measurement/Investment Type</u>	<u>Internal Investment Pool</u>	<u>Specific Investments for Construction</u>	<u>Total Fair Value of Investments</u>	<u>Investment Maturities (in Years)</u>	<u>Standard &amp; Poor's Rating</u>
<i>Net Asset Value per Share:</i>					
STAR Ohio	\$ 17,284,532	\$ 4,054,110	\$ 21,338,642	< 1	AAAm
Money Market Mutual Fund	124,897	58,792	183,689	< 1	AAA
<i>Fair Value - Level Two Inputs:</i>					
Negotiable CDs	6,471,653	7,594,123	14,065,776	1 - 3	N/A
U.S. Government Agency Securities	2,532,718	44,192,126	46,724,844	1.5 - 3.5	AA+
U.S. Treasury Notes	-	2,388,240	2,388,240	< 3.5	AAA
<i>Commercial Paper -</i>					
Bank of Tokyo Mitsubishi	1,885,965	4,722,688	6,608,653	< 1	A1
Credit Suisse New York	848,026	-	848,026	< 1	A1
Dexia Credit Local NY	1,889,455	4,725,252	6,614,707	< 1	A1+
Credit Agricole CIB NY	342,964	4,721,975	5,064,939	< 1	A1
JP Morgan Securities	1,492,313	4,721,453	6,213,766	< 1	A1
Toyota Motor Credit	-	4,739,170	4,739,170	< 1	A1+
Abbey National Treasury	-	4,733,565	4,733,565	< 1	A1
Cooperative Rabo Bank	-	4,728,625	4,728,625	< 1	A1
Natixis NY	-	4,721,975	4,721,975	< 1	A1
<b>Total Investments</b>	<u>\$ 32,872,523</u>	<u>\$ 96,102,094</u>	<u>\$ 128,974,617</u>		

Interest Rate Risk

As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value of losses caused by rising interest rates, the School District's investment policy requires that operating funds be invested primarily in short-term investments maturing within five years from the date of purchase and the School District's investment portfolio be structured so that securities mature to meet cash requirements for ongoing operations and/or long-term debt payments. The stated intent of the policy is to avoid the need to sell securities prior to maturity.

Credit Risk

The credit risks of the School District's investments are in the table above. Ohio law requires that STAR Ohio maintain the highest rating provided by at least one nationally recognized standard rating service. The School District has no investment policy that would further limit its investment choices.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 7: **DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENTS** (CONTINUED)

#### Custodial Credit Risk

For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the School District will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The School District's investments in the money market mutual fund, commercial paper, U.S. Treasury Notes and U.S. Government Agency securities are exposed to custodial credit risk in that it is uninsured, unregistered, and held by the counterparty's trust department or agent but not in the School District's name. The School District's investments in negotiable certificates of deposit were fully covered by Federal Depository Insurance. The School District has no investment policy dealing with investment custodial risk beyond the requirement in State statute that prohibits payment for investments prior to the delivery of the securities representing such investments to the Treasurer or qualified trustee.

#### Concentration of Credit Risk

The School District places no limit on the amount it may invest in any one issuer.

### NOTE 8: **PROPERTY TAXES**

Property taxes are levied and assessed on a calendar year basis while the School District's fiscal year runs from July through June. First half tax collections are received by the School District in the second half of the fiscal year. Second half tax distributions occur in the first half of the following fiscal year.

Property taxes include amounts levied against all real, public utility, and certain tangible personal property (used in business) located in the School District. Real property tax revenue received in calendar year 2017 represents collections of calendar year 2016 taxes. Real property taxes received in calendar year 2017 were levied after April 1, 2016, on the assessed value listed as of January 1, 2016, the lien date. Assessed values for real property taxes are established by State law at 35 percent of appraised market value. Real property taxes are paid annually or semi-annually. If paid annually, payment is due December 31; if paid semi-annually, the first payment is due December 31 with the remainder payable by June 20. Under certain circumstances, State statute permits alternate payment dates to be established.

Public utility property tax revenue received in calendar year 2017 represents collections of calendar year 2016 taxes. Public utility real and tangible personal property taxes received in calendar year 2017 became a lien December 31, 2016, were levied after April 1, 2016 and are collected in 2016 with real property taxes. Public utility real property is assessed at 35 percent of true value; public utility tangible personal property currently is assessed at varying percentages of true value.

The School District receives property taxes from Cuyahoga County. The County Fiscal Officer periodically advances to the School District its portion of the taxes collected. Second-half real property tax payments collected by the County by June 30, 2017, are available to finance fiscal year 2017 operations. The amount available to be advanced can vary based on the date the tax bills are sent.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 8: PROPERTY TAXES (CONTINUED)**

The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2017 was \$6,065,793 in the General Fund, \$1,061,856 in the Bond Retirement Fund, and \$212,371 in the Permanent Improvement Capital Projects Fund. The amount available as an advance at June 30, 2016 was \$10,893,887 in the General Fund, \$729,946 in the Bond Retirement Fund, and \$388,269 in the Permanent Improvement Capital Projects Fund.

Accrued property taxes receivable includes real property, public utility property, and tangible personal property taxes which are measurable as of June 30, 2017, and for which there is an enforceable legal claim. Although total property tax collections for the next fiscal year are measurable, only the amount of real property taxes available as an advance at June 30 was levied to finance current fiscal year operations and is reported as revenue at fiscal year end. The portion of the receivable not levied to finance current fiscal year operations is offset by a credit to deferred inflows of resources.

On the full accrual basis, collectible delinquent property taxes have been recorded as a receivable and revenue, while on a modified accrual basis the revenue has been reported as deferred inflows of resources – unavailable revenue.

The assessed values upon which fiscal year 2017 taxes were collected are:

	2016 Second Half Collections		2017 First Half Collections	
	Amount	Percent	Amount	Percent
Agricultural/Residential and Other Real Estate	\$ 536,751,410	96.30%	\$ 537,164,000	96.09%
Public Utility	20,642,090	3.70%	21,846,670	3.91%
<b>Totals</b>	<b>\$ 557,393,500</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>\$ 559,010,670</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
 Tax Rate per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation	 \$ 102.02		 \$ 110.92	

**NOTE 9: SCHOOL DISTRICT INCOME TAXES**

The School District is the only school district in the State of Ohio with an enacted shared City/School income tax. The shared income tax, enacted in 1994, is a 0.85 percent voted income tax of which 0.47 percent is for the School District and 0.38 percent for the City of Euclid. Employers are required to withhold income tax on compensation and remit the tax to the City of Euclid. Taxpayers are required to file an annual return with the City of Euclid. The City makes monthly distributions to the School District after withholding amounts for administrative fees and estimated refunds. School District income tax revenue is credited to the General Fund.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 10: RECEIVABLES**

Receivables at June 30, 2017 consisted of property taxes, compensation payments from a TIF agreement, accounts (rent, billings for user charged services, and student fees), intergovernmental grants and interest. All receivables are considered collectible in full due to the ability to foreclose for the nonpayment of taxes, the stable condition of State programs, and the current fiscal year guarantee of federal funds.

A summary of the principal items of intergovernmental receivables follows:

	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>
ROTC Grant	\$ 690	\$ -
Mentor EVSD	56,452	-
Bureau of Workers Comp. Rebate	275,789	-
Alternative Schools	1,161	-
Special Education, Part B - IDEA	124,256	-
Title I - School Improvement A	6,156	-
Title I	414,696	-
IDEA Early Childhood Special Education	711	-
Improving Teacher Quality	3,302	-
Safe Routes to School	4,873	-
SERS True-up	347,869	37,667
TIF	92,217	-
Other	63,243	-
Total Intergovernmental Receivables	<u>\$ 1,391,415</u>	<u>\$ 37,667</u>

*This space is intentionally left blank.*

## Euclid City School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements June 30, 2017 (continued)

#### NOTE 11: CAPITAL ASSETS

Capital asset activity for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, was as follows:

	Balance 6/30/2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance 6/30/2017
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>				
<i>Capital Assets, not being depreciated:</i>				
Land	\$ 2,052,789	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,052,789
Construction in Progress	-	2,601,273	-	2,601,273
<i>Total Capital Assets, not being depreciated</i>	<u>2,052,789</u>	<u>2,601,273</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,654,062</u>
<i>Capital Assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Land Improvements	9,507,448	-	-	9,507,448
Buildings and Improvements	102,841,622	7,050	-	102,848,672
Furniture and Equipment	2,833,822	222,228	-	3,056,050
Vehicles	3,144,035	-	-	3,144,035
<i>Total Capital Assets, being depreciated</i>	<u>118,326,927</u>	<u>229,278</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>118,556,205</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Land Improvements	(3,601,177)	(382,740)	-	(3,983,917)
Buildings and Improvements	(32,274,387)	(1,832,705)	-	(34,107,092)
Furniture and Equipment	(1,707,841)	(314,755)	-	(2,022,596)
Vehicles	(2,640,922)	(127,120)	-	(2,768,042)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(40,224,327)</u>	<u>(2,657,320)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(42,881,647)</u>
<b>Total Capital Assets being depreciated, Net</b>	<u>78,102,600</u>	<u>(2,428,042)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>75,674,558</u>
<b>Governmental Activities' Capital Assets, Net</b>	<u>\$ 80,155,389</u>	<u>\$ 173,231</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 80,328,620</u>
<b><u>Business-Type Activities</u></b>				
<i>Capital Assets, being depreciated:</i>				
Buildings and Improvements	\$ 12,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 12,000
Furniture and Equipment	775,027	10,213	-	785,240
<i>Total Capital Assets, being depreciated</i>	<u>787,027</u>	<u>10,213</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>797,240</u>
Less Accumulated Depreciation:				
Buildings and Improvements	(2,550)	(300)	-	(2,850)
Furniture and Equipment	(292,077)	(46,134)	-	(338,211)
Total Accumulated Depreciation	<u>(294,627)</u>	<u>(46,434)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(341,061)</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities' Capital Assets, Net</b>	<u>\$ 492,400</u>	<u>\$ (36,221)</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 456,179</u>

## Euclid City School District

### *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

#### NOTE 11: **CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

Depreciation expense was charged to the governmental functions as follows:

Instruction:	
Regular	\$ 2,286,993
Special	3,198
Support Services:	
Instructional Staff	42,429
Administration	37,640
Operation and Maintenance of Plant	92,868
Pupil Transportation	118,317
Central	74,890
Extracurricular Activities	985
Total Depreciation Expense	\$ 2,657,320

#### NOTE 12: **SHORT-TERM DEBT**

The changes in the School District's short-term debt during fiscal year 2017 were as follows:

	Balance Outstanding 6/30/2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance Outstanding 6/30/2017
<b><u>Governmental Activities</u></b>				
<i>Classroom Facilities and School Improvement Notes:</i>				
Series 2017 - \$9,620,000 - 2.35%	\$ -	\$ 9,620,000	\$ (9,620,000)	\$ -
Unamortized Premium on Notes	-	21,645	(21,645)	-
<i>Total Bond Anticipation Notes</i>	\$ -	\$ 9,641,645	\$ (9,641,645)	\$ -

On December 28, 2016, the School District issued \$9,620,000 in short-term bond anticipation notes. The notes were issued for the purpose of funding a portion of the School District's locally funded initiative for building and improving facilities of the School District. The notes matured on April 4, 2017 and the debt service was fulfilled with the proceeds from the long-term debt issued on March 22, 2017 (see further discussion on long-term debt in Note 13) coupled with the School District using a portion of its own resources from the Bond Retirement Fund. The School District's portion has been recorded as a transfer from the Bond Retirement Fund to the Building Fund. This accounting transfer was created to properly reflect the retirement of the short-term note liability from the fund that received the original note proceeds.



## Euclid City School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

(continued)

#### NOTE 13: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS

The changes in the School District's long-term obligations during fiscal year 2017 were as follows:

	Balance Outstanding 6/30/2016	Additions	Deletions	Balance Outstanding 6/30/2017	Amounts Due in One Year
<b>Governmental Activities</b>					
<i>General Obligation Bonds</i>					
<i>Energy Conservation Bonds:</i>					
Series 2002 - \$2,715,000 - 2.50% to 6.00%	\$ 240,000	\$ -	\$ (240,000)	\$ -	\$ -
Series 2009 - \$1,253,000 - 5.25%	786,500	-	(81,200)	705,300	85,600
<i>Classroom Facilities and School Improvement Bonds, Series 2010:</i>					
Sinking Fund Bonds - \$15,165,000 - 1.85%	12,775,000	-	(1,165,000)	11,610,000	1,190,000
<i>Classroom Facilities and School Improvement Refunding Bonds, Series 2014:</i>					
Serial Bonds - \$9,575,000 - 1.00-4.00%	9,505,000	-	(70,000)	9,435,000	70,000
Term Bonds - \$11,815,000 - 3.50-3.625%	11,815,000	-	-	11,815,000	-
Capital Appreciation Bonds - \$9,996 - 41.48%	9,996	-	-	9,996	-
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	6,615	12,212	-	18,827	-
Unamortized Bond Premium	868,885	-	(39,495)	829,390	-
Unamortized Bond Discount	(509,047)	-	23,138	(485,909)	-
<i>Classroom Facilities and School Improvement Bonds, Series 2017:</i>					
Serial Bonds - \$22,375,000 - 2.00-5.00%	-	22,375,000	-	22,375,000	480,000
Term Bonds - \$73,195,000 - 3.00-5.25%	-	73,195,000	-	73,195,000	10,000
Capital Appreciation Bonds - \$219,994 - 29.988-30.00%	-	219,994	-	219,994	-
Accretion on Capital Appreciation Bonds	-	13,299	-	13,299	-
Unamortized Bond Premium	-	6,113,620	(47,227)	6,066,393	-
Unamortized Bond Discount	-	(1,276,814)	9,983	(1,266,831)	-
<i>Total General Obligation Bonds</i>	<u>35,497,949</u>	<u>100,652,311</u>	<u>(1,609,801)</u>	<u>134,540,459</u>	<u>1,835,600</u>
<i>Other Long-Term Obligations</i>					
<i>Permanent Improvement Tax Anticipation -</i>					
\$4,185,000 - 3.15%	3,065,000	-	(400,000)	2,665,000	410,000
Claims	883,655	10,505,278	(10,233,426)	1,155,507	1,121,213
Compensated Absences	1,335,320	953,156	(563,991)	1,724,485	609,635
Capital Lease - Copiers	292,998	-	(67,582)	225,416	70,216
<i>Total Other Long-Term Obligations</i>	<u>5,576,973</u>	<u>11,458,434</u>	<u>(11,264,999)</u>	<u>5,770,408</u>	<u>2,211,064</u>
<i>Net Pension Liability:</i>					
STRS	86,479,912	20,654,504	-	107,134,416	-
SERS	17,899,861	4,704,398	-	22,604,259	-
<i>Total Net Pension Liability</i>	<u>104,379,773</u>	<u>25,358,902</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>129,738,675</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Governmental Activities</b>					
<b>Long-Term Liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 145,454,695</u>	<u>\$ 137,469,647</u>	<u>\$ (12,874,800)</u>	<u>\$ 270,049,542</u>	<u>\$ 4,046,664</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities</b>					
Compensated Absences	\$ 24,073	\$ 12,170	\$ (14,124)	\$ 22,119	\$ 7,160
<i>Net Pension Liability:</i>					
SERS	1,986,070	521,974	-	2,508,044	-
<b>Total Business-Type Activities</b>	<u>\$ 2,010,143</u>	<u>\$ 534,144</u>	<u>\$ (14,124)</u>	<u>\$ 2,530,163</u>	<u>\$ 7,160</u>

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 13: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (CONTINUED)

#### **General Obligation Bonds**

In 2002, the School District issued \$2,715,000 in energy conservation bonds for a fifteen year period to replace heating and lighting systems at several schools. These bonds matured December, 2016. The debt service for this bond was paid from the Bond Retirement Fund with a transfer from the General Fund.

In 2009, the School District issued \$1,253,000 in energy conservation improvement bonds for a fifteen year period. The bonds were issued to retire \$1,338,000 in bond anticipation notes that were provided to pay the costs of installations, modifications, and remodeling of school buildings to conserve energy. The bonds will be retired from the Bond Retirement Fund with transfers from the General Fund.

In 2010, the School District issued \$40,299,828 in voted general obligation bonds which comprised of serial, capital appreciation (deep discount), term, and sinking fund bonds in the amount of \$3,235,000, \$499,828, \$21,400,000 and \$15,165,000, respectively. The general obligation bonds were issued for the purpose of building new elementary schools within the Euclid City Schools system. The bonds were issued with a twenty-eight year period with final maturity on January 15, 2038. As discussed in further detail later, the serial, capital appreciation and term bonds were refunded in fiscal year 2015. The sinking fund bonds remained outstanding at June 30, 2017. The Bond Retirement Fund will fund the annual debt service requirements on these bonds.

\$15,165,000 of the bonds issued on March 4, 2010, consisted of Qualified School Construction Bonds (QSCBs). In addition to the aforementioned BABs, the QSCBs were authorized by the federal government through the ARRA. These bonds were issued as tax credit bonds under which the bond holders receive federal tax credits in lieu of interest as a means to significantly reduce the issuer's interest cost.

On September 10, 2014, the School District issued term bonds of \$11,815,000 with interest rates ranging from 3.50-3.625 percent; serial bonds of \$9,575,000 with interest rates ranging from 1.00-4.00 percent; and capital appreciation bonds of \$9,996 with an interest rate of 41.48 percent to currently refund the BAB portion of the Classroom Facilities and School Improvement Bonds, Series 2010. The BABs mature on January 15, 2033 and January 15, 2038, and are both callable on October 10, 2014. The net proceeds from the issuance of the refunding bonds of \$21,532,802 and the School District's contribution of \$181,196 were used to purchase U.S. government securities and those securities were deposited in an irrevocable trust with an escrow agent to provide the debt service requirements until the BABs were called on October 10, 2014. The current refunding met the requirements of an in-substance debt defeasance and the BABs were removed from the School District's government-wide financial statements.

As a result of the current refunding, the School District reduced its total debt service requirements by \$1,455,686, which resulted in an economic gain of (difference between the present value of the debt service payments on the old and new debt) of \$997,026.

## Euclid City School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

(continued)

#### NOTE 13: **LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS** (CONTINUED)

##### **General Obligation Bonds** (Continued)

The QCSBs maturing January 15, 2026 are subject to extraordinary mandatory redemption and extraordinary optional redemption requirements on January 15 in the years (mandatory sinking fund dates) and in respective principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2018	\$ 1,190,000
2019	1,215,000
2020	1,240,000
2021	1,265,000
2022	1,290,000
2023	1,315,000
2024	1,340,000
2025	1,370,000
2026	1,385,000
Total	<u>\$ 11,610,000</u>

On March 8, 2017, the School District issued \$86,679,994 in voted general obligation bonds which comprised of serial, capital appreciation (deep discount) and term bonds in the amount of \$15,335,000, \$219,994 and \$71,125,000, respectively. The general obligation bonds were issued for the purpose of building and improving facilities of the School District. The bonds were issued with a thirty-seven year period with final maturity on January 15, 2054. The Bond Retirement Fund will fund the annual debt service requirements on these bonds.

On March 22, 2017, the School District issued \$9,110,000 in voted general obligation bonds which is comprised of serial and term bonds in the amount of \$7,040,000 and \$2,070,000, respectively. The general obligation bonds were issued for the purpose of retiring short-term bond anticipation notes that matured on April 4, 2017. These bond anticipation notes were further described in Note 12. The bonds were issued with a twenty-nine year period with final maturity on January 15, 2046. The Bond Retirement Fund will fund the annual debt service requirements on these bonds.

##### **Tax Anticipation Notes**

In 2012, the School District issued \$4,185,000 in long-term payable notes to provide for the renovation of the school buildings and other School District improvements. These notes will be paid off over a ten year period of time with property taxes collected in the Bond Retirement Fund.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 13: LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS (CONTINUED)**

**Other Obligations**

Compensated absences will be paid from the General Fund and Food Service enterprise fund. See Note 18 for further details on the School District’s liability for claims. The net pension liability recorded on the government-wide financial statements is further explained in Note 16.

**Legal Debt Margin**

At June 30, 2017, the School District’s overall legal debt margin was \$0 with an unvoted debt margin of \$559,011. Section 133.06(I) of the Ohio Revised Code permits a school district to incur net indebtedness in excess of the 9.0 percent limitation when necessary to raise the school district’s portion of the basic project cost and any additional funds necessary to participate in a project under Chapter 3318 of the Ohio Revised Code. Since the School District entered into a project under Chapter 3318 of the Ohio Revised Code, this exception was included during the calculation of the overall legal debt margin.

Principal and interest requirements to retire the general obligation debt outstanding at June 30, 2017 are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Permanent Improvement Tax Anticipation Note		General Obligation Bonds		Totals	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2018	\$ 410,000	\$ 77,490	\$ 1,835,600	\$ 4,586,932	\$ 2,245,600	\$ 4,664,422
2019	425,000	64,339	1,395,200	5,182,625	1,820,200	5,246,964
2020	435,000	50,794	1,475,100	5,176,011	1,910,100	5,226,805
2021	450,000	36,855	1,645,200	5,167,985	2,095,200	5,204,840
2022	465,000	22,444	1,860,600	5,156,882	2,325,600	5,179,326
2023-2027	480,000	7,559	9,963,590	28,938,136	10,443,590	28,945,695
2028-2032	-	-	16,830,000	22,443,718	16,830,000	22,443,718
2033-2037	-	-	20,985,000	18,895,757	20,985,000	18,895,757
2038-2042	-	-	16,865,000	14,674,896	16,865,000	14,674,896
2043-2047	-	-	19,765,000	10,376,265	19,765,000	10,376,265
2048-2052	-	-	25,060,000	5,875,190	25,060,000	5,875,190
2053-2054	-	-	11,685,000	839,079	11,685,000	839,079
Totals	<u>\$ 2,665,000</u>	<u>\$ 259,481</u>	<u>\$ 129,365,290</u>	<u>\$ 127,313,476</u>	<u>\$ 132,030,290</u>	<u>\$ 127,572,957</u>

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

**NOTE 14: CAPITALIZED LEASE – LEASEE DISCLOSURE**

In 2015, the School District entered into a capitalized lease for copiers in the amount of \$352,718. This represents the present value of the minimum lease payments at the time of acquisition. A portion of the copier lease (\$39,742) did not meet the School District’s capitalization threshold of \$5,000 and has not been included with the School District’s capital assets. Accumulated depreciation as of June 30, 2017, was \$93,884, leaving a current book value of \$219,092. A corresponding liability is recorded in the government-wide financial statements. Principal payments in fiscal year 2017 totaled \$67,582 paid by the General Fund.

The following is a schedule of the future long-term minimum lease payments required under the capital lease and the present value of the future minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2017:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30,	Amount
2018	\$ 77,626
2019	77,626
2020	77,626
2021	6,470
Total	239,348
Less: Amount representing interest	(13,932)
Total	<u>\$ 225,416</u>

**NOTE 15: OTHER EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

**A. Compensated Absences**

Employees earn vacation at rates specified under State of Ohio law and based on credited service. Clerical, technical, and maintenance and operations employees with one or more years of service are entitled to vacation ranging from 5 to 25 days. Employees with less than one year of service earn one vacation day per month worked, not to exceed five days. Unused vacation is not cumulative to the next year. Teachers do not earn vacation.

All employees are entitled to a sick leave credit equal to one and one-quarter days for each month of service (earned on a pro rata basis for less than full-time employees). This sick leave will either be absorbed by time off due to illness or injury or, within certain limitations, be paid to the employee upon retirement. The amount paid to an employee upon retirement is limited to one-quarter of the accumulated sick leave to a maximum payout of 40 to 60 days based on the collective bargaining agreements.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 16: **PENSION PLANS**

#### A. **Net Pension Liability**

The net pension liability reported on the Statement of Net Position represents a liability to employees for pensions. Pensions are a component of exchange transactions—between an employer and its employees—of salaries and benefits for employee services. Pensions are provided to an employee—on a deferred-payment basis—as part of the total compensation package offered by an employer for employee services each financial period. The obligation to sacrifice resources for pensions is a present obligation because it was created as a result of employment exchanges that already have occurred.

The net pension liability represents the School District's proportionate share of each pension plan's collective actuarial present value of projected benefit payments attributable to past periods of service, net of each pension plan's fiduciary net position. The net pension liability calculation is dependent on critical long-term variables, including estimated average life expectancies, earnings on investments, cost of living adjustments and others. While these estimates use the best information available, unknowable future events require adjusting this estimate annually.

Ohio Revised Code limits the School District's obligation for this liability to annually required payments. The School District cannot control benefit terms or the manner in which pensions are financed; however, the School District does receive the benefit of employees' services in exchange for compensation including pension.

GASB 68 assumes the liability is solely the obligation of the employer, because (1) they benefit from employee services; and (2) State statute requires all funding to come from these employers. All contributions to date have come solely from these employers (which also includes costs paid in the form of withholdings from employees). State statute requires the pension plans to amortize unfunded liabilities within 30 years. If the amortization period exceeds 30 years, each pension plan's board must propose corrective action to the State legislature. Any resulting legislative change to benefits or funding could significantly affect the net pension liability. Resulting adjustments to the net pension liability would be effective when the changes are legally enforceable.

The proportionate share of each plan's unfunded benefits is presented as a long-term net pension liability on the accrual basis of accounting. Any liability for the contractually-required pension contribution outstanding at the end of the year is included in intergovernmental payable on both the accrual and modified accrual bases of accounting.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 16: PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

**B. Plan Description – School Employees Retirement System (SERS)**

**Plan Description** – The School District’s non-teaching employees participate in SERS, a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by SERS. SERS provides retirement, disability and survivor benefits, annual cost-of-living adjustments, and death benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Authority to establish and amend benefits is provided by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3309. SERS issues a publicly available, stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information and detailed information about SERS’ fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by visiting the SERS website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.

Age and service requirements for retirement are as follows:

	Eligible to Retire on or before August 1, 2017 *	Eligible to Retire on or after August 1, 2017
Full Benefits	Any age with 30 years of service credit Age 65 with 5 years of service credit	Age 67 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 57 with 30 years of service credit
Actuarially Reduced Benefits	Age 60 with 5 years of service credit Age 55 with 25 years of service credit	Age 62 with 10 years of service credit; or Age 60 with 25 years of service credit

\* Members with 25 years of service credit as of August 1, 2017, will be included in this plan.

Annual retirement benefits are calculated based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on year of service; 2.2 percent for the first thirty years of service and 2.5 percent for years of service credit over 30. Final average salary is the average of the highest three years of salary.

One year after an effective benefit date, a benefit recipient is entitled to a 3.0 percent cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). This same COLA is added each year to the base benefit amount on the anniversary date of the benefit.

**Funding Policy** – Plan members are required to contribute 10 percent of their annual covered salary and the School District is required to contribute 14 percent of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of plan members and employers are established and may be amended by the SERS’ Retirement Board up to statutory maximum amounts of 10 percent for plan members and 14 percent for employers. The Retirement Board, acting with the advice of the actuary, allocates the employer contribution rate among four of the System’s funds (Pension Trust Fund, Death Benefit Fund, Medicare B Fund, and Health Care Fund). For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, the allocation to pension, death benefits, and Medicare B was 14.00 percent. No allocation was made to the Health Care Fund.

The School District’s contractually required contribution to SERS was \$1,466,497 for fiscal year 2017. Of this amount, \$21,963 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 16: **PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

#### C. **Plan Description – State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)**

Plan Description – School District licensed teachers and other faculty members participate in STRS Ohio, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer public employee retirement system administered by STRS. STRS provides retirement and disability benefits to members and death and survivor benefits to beneficiaries. STRS issues a stand-alone financial report that includes financial statements, required supplementary information, and detailed information about STRS' fiduciary net position. That report can be obtained by writing to STRS, 275 E. Broad St., Columbus, OH 43215-3771, by calling (888) 227-7877, or by visiting the STRS Web site at [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org).

New members have a choice of three retirement plans; a Defined Benefit (DB) Plan, a Defined Contribution (DC) Plan, and a Combined Plan. Benefits are established by Ohio Revised Code Chapter 3307. The DB plan offers an annual retirement allowance based on final average salary multiplied by a percentage that varies based on years of service. Effective August 1, 2015, the calculation will be 2.2 percent of final average salary for the five highest years of earnings multiplied by all years of service. With certain exceptions, the basic benefit is increased each year by two percent of the original base benefit. For members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, the first two percent is paid on the fifth anniversary of the retirement benefit. Members are eligible to retire at age 60 with five years of qualifying service credit, or age 55 with 25 years of service, or 30 years of service regardless of age. Age and service requirements for retirement increased effective August 1, 2015, and will continue to increase periodically until they reach age 60 with 35 years of service or age 65 with five years of service on August 1, 2026.

The DC Plan allows members to place all their member contributions and 9.5 percent of the 14 percent employer contributions into an investment account. Investment allocation decisions are determined by the member. The remaining 4.5 percent of the 14 percent employer rate is allocated to the defined benefit unfunded liability. A member is eligible to receive a retirement benefit at age 50 and termination of employment. The member may elect to receive a lifetime monthly annuity or a lump sum withdrawal.

The Combined Plan offers features of both the DB Plan and the DC Plan. In the Combined Plan, 11.5 of the 13.0 percent member rates goes to the DC Plan and 1.5 percent goes to the DB plan. Member contributions to the DC plan are allocated among investment choices by the member, and contributions to the DB plan from the employer and the member are used to fund the defined benefit payment at a reduced level from the regular DB Plan. The defined benefit portion of the Combined Plan payment is payable to a member on or after age 60 with five years of services. The defined contribution portion of the account may be taken as a lump sum payment or converted to a lifetime monthly annuity after termination of employment at age 50 or later.



**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 16: PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

**C. Plan Description - State Teachers Retirement System (STRS) (Continued)**

New members who choose the DC plan or Combined Plan will have another opportunity to reselect a permanent plan during their fifth year of membership. Members may remain in the same plan or transfer to another STRS plan. The optional annuitization of a member's defined contribution account or the defined contribution portion of a member's

Combined Plan account to a lifetime benefit results in STRS bearing the risk of investment gain or loss on the account. STRS has therefore included all three plan options in the GASB 68 schedules of employer allocation and pension amounts by employer.

A DB or Combined Plan member with five or more years of credited service who is determined to be disabled may qualify for a disability benefit. Eligible survivors of members who die before service retirement may qualify for monthly benefits. New members on or after July 1, 2013, must have at least ten years of qualifying service credit that apply for disability benefits. Members in the DC Plan who become disabled are entitled only to their account balance. If a member of the DC Plan dies before retirement benefits begin, the member's designated beneficiary is entitled to receive the member's account balance.

Funding Policy – Employer and member contribution rates are established by the State Teachers Retirement Board and limited by Chapter 3307 of the Ohio Revised Code. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017, plan members were required to contribute 14 percent of their annual covered salary. The School District was required to contribute 14 percent; the entire 14 percent was the portion used to fund pension obligations. The fiscal year 2016 contribution rates were equal to the statutory maximum rates.

The School District's contractually required contributions to STRS was \$4,648,747 for fiscal year 2017. Of this amount \$1,047,631 is reported as an intergovernmental payable.

## Euclid City School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

(continued)

#### NOTE 16: **PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

##### **D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The School District's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the School District's share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	SERS	STRS	Total
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability Prior Measurement Date	0.3485032%	0.31291268%	
Proportion of the Net Pension Liability Current Measurement Date	0.3431075%	0.32006205%	
Change in Proportionate Share	-0.0053957%	0.0071494%	
Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$25,112,303	\$107,134,416	\$ 132,246,719
Pension Expense	\$1,956,041	\$8,551,635	\$10,507,676

At June 30, 2017, the School District reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	SERS	STRS	Total
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 338,706	\$ 4,328,746	\$ 4,667,452
Changes of assumptions	1,676,384	-	1,676,384
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments	2,071,401	8,895,035	10,966,436
Changes in proportion and differences School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date	-	2,458,644	2,458,644
	1,466,497	4,648,747	6,115,244
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 5,552,988	\$ 20,331,172	\$ 25,884,160
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>			
Changes in proportion and differences	\$ 1,435,941	-	\$ 1,435,941

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

**NOTE 16: PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

**D. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions (Continued)**

\$6,115,244 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pension resulting from School District contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2018. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pension will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Fiscal Year Ending June 30:	SERS	STRS	Total
2018	\$371,753	\$2,778,077	\$3,149,830
2019	370,260	2,778,078	3,148,338
2020	1,313,093	6,191,355	7,504,448
2021	595,444	3,934,915	4,530,359
Total	<u>\$2,650,550</u>	<u>\$15,682,425</u>	<u>\$18,332,975</u>

**E. Actuarial Assumptions - SERS**

SERS' total pension liability was determined by their actuaries in accordance with GASB Statement No. 67 as part of their annual actuarial valuation for each defined benefit retirement plan. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts (e.g., salaries, credited service) and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future (e.g., mortality, disabilities, retirements, employment termination). Actuarially determined amounts are subject to continual review and potential modifications, as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future.

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employers and plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing benefit costs between the employers and plan members to that point. The projection of benefits for financial reporting purposes does not explicitly incorporate the potential effects of legal or contractual funding limitations.

Actuarial calculations reflect a long-term perspective. For a newly hired employee, actuarial calculations will take into account the employee's entire career with the employer and also take into consideration the benefits, if any, paid to the employee after termination of employment until the death of the employee and any applicable contingent annuitant. In many cases actuarial calculations reflect several decades of service with the employer and the payment of benefits after termination.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 16: PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

**E. Actuarial Assumptions – SERS (Continued)**

Key methods and assumptions used in calculating the total pension liability in the latest actuarial valuation, prepared as of June 30, 2016, are presented below:

Wage Inflation	3.00 percent
Future Salary Increases, including inflation	3.50 percent to 18.20 percent
COLA or Ad Hoc COLA	3.00 percent
Investment Rate of Return	7.50 percent net of investments expense, including inflation
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age Normal

The RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and Scale BB, 120% of male rates and 110% of female rates is used to evaluate allowances to be paid. The RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table with 90% for male rates and 100% for female rates set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

The most recent experience study was completed June 30, 2015.

The long-term return expectation for the Pension Plan Investments has been determined using a building-block approach and assumes a time horizon, as defined in SERS’ Statement of Investment Policy. A forecasted rate of inflation serves as the baseline for the return expectation. Various real return premiums over the baseline inflation rate have been established for each asset class.

The long-term expected nominal rate of return has been determined by calculating a weighted averaged of the expected real return premiums for each asset class, adding the projected inflation rate, and adding the expected return from rebalancing uncorrelated asset classes. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major assets class are summarized in the following table:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Cash	1.00 %	0.00 %
US Stocks	22.50	4.75
Non-US Stocks	22.50	7.00
Fixed Income	19.00	1.50
Private Equity	10.00	8.00
Real Assets	15.00	5.00
Multi-Asset Strategies	10.00	3.00
 Total	 <u>100.00 %</u>	

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

NOTE 16: **PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

E. **Actuarial Assumptions – SERS (Continued)**

**Discount Rate** The total pension liability was calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed the contributions from employers and from the members would be computed based on contribution requirements as stipulated by State statute. Projected inflows from investment earnings were calculated using the long-term assumed investment rate of return (7.50 percent). Based on those assumptions, the plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate** Net pension liability is sensitive to changes in the discount rate, and to illustrate the potential impact the following table presents the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.50 percent, as well as what each plan’s net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.50 percent), or one percentage point higher (8.50 percent) than the current rate.

	1% Decrease (6.50%)	Current Discount Rate (7.50%)	1% Increase (8.50%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$33,247,124	\$25,112,303	\$18,303,119

F. **Actuarial Assumptions – STRS**

The total pension liability in the June 30, 2016, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.75 percent
Projected salary increases	2.75 percent at age 70 to 12.25 percent at age 20
Investment Rate of Return	7.75 percent, net of investment expenses, including inflation
Cost-of-Living Adjustments (COLA)	2 percent simple applied as follows: for members retiring before August 1, 2013, 2 percent per year; for members retiring August 1, 2013, or later, 2 percent COLA paid on fifth anniversary of retirement date.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2000 Combined Mortality Table (Projection 2022—Scale AA) for Males and Females. Males’ ages are set-back two years through age 89 and no set-back for age 90 and above. Females younger than age 80 are set back four years, one year set back from age 80 through 89 and not set back from age 90 and above.

## Euclid City School District

### Notes to the Basic Financial Statements

June 30, 2017

(continued)

#### NOTE 16: **PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

##### F. **Actuarial Assumptions – STRS (Continued)**

Actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016, valuation are based on the results of an actuarial experience study, effective July 1, 2012.

The 10 year expected real rate of return on pension plan investments was determined by STRS' investment consultant by developing best estimates of expected future real rates of return for each major asset class. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized as follows:

<u>Asset Class</u>	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Domestic Equity	31.00 %	8.00 %
International Equity	26.00	7.85
Alternatives	14.00	8.00
Fixed Income	18.00	3.75
Real Estate	10.00	6.75
Liquidity Reserves	1.00	3.00
Total	<u>100.00 %</u>	

**Discount Rate** The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.75 percent as of June 30, 2016. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumes member and employer contributions will be made at the statutory contribution rates in accordance with rate increases described above. For this purpose, only employer contributions that are intended to fund benefits of current plan members and their beneficiaries are included.

Projected employer contributions that are intended to fund the service costs of future plan members and their beneficiaries, as well as projected contributions from future plan members, are not included. Based on those assumptions, STRS' fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments to current plan members as of June 30, 2016. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.75 percent was applied to all periods of projected benefit payment to determine the total pension liability as of June 30, 2016.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

NOTE 16: **PENSION PLANS (CONTINUED)**

F. **Actuarial Assumptions – STRS (Continued)**

***Sensitivity of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate*** The following table presents the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the current period discount rate assumption of 7.75 percent, as well as what the School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one-percentage-point lower (6.75 percent) or one-percentage-point higher (8.75 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (6.75%)	Current Discount Rate (7.75%)	1% Increase (8.75%)
School District's proportionate share of the net pension liability	\$142,372,933	\$107,134,416	\$77,408,649

***Changes between Measurement Date and Report Date*** In March 2017, the STRS Board adopted certain assumption changes which will impact their annual actuarial valuation prepared as of June 30, 2017. The most significant change is a reduction in the discount rate from 7.75 percent to 7.45 percent. In April 2017, the STRS Board voted to suspend cost of living adjustments granted on or after July 1, 2017. Although the exact amount of these changes is not known, the overall decrease to School District's NPL is expected to be significant.

G. **Social Security System**

Effective July 1, 1991, all employees not otherwise covered by the School Employees Retirement System or the State Teachers Retirement System have an option to choose Social Security or the School Employees Retirement System/State Teachers Retirement System. As of June 30, 2017, one member of the Board of Education had elected Social Security. The Board's liability is 6.2 percent of wages paid.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 17: **POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS**

#### A. **School Employees Retirement System (SERS)**

***Plan Description*** – In addition to a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan described in Note 16, the School Employees Retirement System (SERS) administers two postemployment benefit plans.

***Health Care Plan*** – Sections 3309.375 and 3309.69 of the Ohio Revised Code permit SERS to offer health care benefits to eligible retirees and beneficiaries. SERS' Retirement Board reserves the right to change or discontinue any health plan or program. SERS offers several types of health plans from various vendors, including HMOs, PPOs, Medicare Advantage and traditional indemnity plans. A prescription drug program is also available to those who elect health coverage. SERS employs two third-party administrators and a pharmacy benefit manager to manage the self-insurance and prescription drug plans, respectively.

The Ohio Revised Code provides the statutory authority to fund SERS' postemployment benefits through employer contributions. Active members do not make contributions to the postemployment benefit plan.

The Health Care Fund was established under, and is administered in accordance with Internal Revenue Code 105(e). Each year after the allocation for statutorily required pensions and benefits, the Retirement Board may allocate the remainder of the employer 14.00 percent contribution to the Health Care Fund in accordance with the funding policy. For the year ended June 30, 2017, the health care allocation is 0.00 percent. An additional health care surcharge on employers is collected for employees earning less than an actuarially determined minimum compensation amount, pro-rated if less than a full year of service credit was earned. By statute no employer shall pay a health care surcharge greater than 2.00 percent of that employer's SERS-covered payroll; nor may SERS collect in aggregate more than 1.50 percent of the total statewide SERS-covered payroll for the health care surcharge. For fiscal year 2017, the minimum compensation level was established at \$23,500. The surcharge, added to the unallocated portion of the 14% employer contribution rate is the total amount assigned to the Health Care Fund. The School District contributions assigned to health care for the years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015 were \$167,446, \$166,608 and \$244,993, respectively.

The SERS Retirement Board establishes the rules for the premiums paid by the retirees for health care coverage for themselves and their dependents or for their surviving beneficiaries. Premiums vary depending on the plan selected, qualified years of service, Medicare eligibility, and retirement status.

The financial reports of SERS' Health Care plan are included in its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. That report can be obtained on SERS' website at [www.ohsers.org](http://www.ohsers.org) under Employers/Audit Resources.



## Euclid City School District

### *Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

#### NOTE 17: **POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (CONTINUED)**

##### **B. State Teachers Retirement System (STRS)**

***Plan Description*** - STRS Ohio administers a pension plan that is comprised of: a Defined Benefit Plan; a self-directed Defined Contribution Plan, and a Combined Plan that is a hybrid of the Defined Benefit Plan and the Defined Contribution Plan.

Ohio law authorizes STRS Ohio to offer a cost-sharing, multiple employer health care plan. STRS Ohio provides access to health care coverage to eligible retirees who participated in the Defined Benefit or Combined Plans. Coverage under the current program includes hospitalization, physicians' fees, prescription drugs and partial reimbursement of monthly Medicare Part B premiums.

Pursuant to Chapter 3307 of the Revised Code, the Retirement Board has discretionary authority over how much, if any, of the associated health care costs will be absorbed by STRS Ohio. All health care plan enrollees, for the most recent year, pay a portion of the health care costs in the form of a monthly premium.

STRS Ohio issues a stand-alone financial report. Interested parties can view the most recent Comprehensive Annual Financial Report by visiting [www.strsoh.org](http://www.strsoh.org) or by requesting a copy by calling toll-free 1-888-227-7877.

***Funding Policy*** - Under Ohio law, funding for post-employment health care may be deducted from employer contributions. Of the 14.00 percent employer contribution rate, 0.00 percent of covered payroll was allocated to post-employment health care for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 (latest information available). For the year ended June 30, 2014, 1.00 percent of covered payroll was allocated to post-employment health care. The 14.00 percent employer contribution rate is the maximum rate established under Ohio law. For the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017, 2016, and 2015, no contributions to post-employment health care were required. The full amount has been contributed for fiscal years 2017, 2016 and 2015.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 18: RISK MANAGEMENT**

**A. Property and Liability**

The School District is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts, theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees and natural disasters. During fiscal year 2017, the School District contracted with Catlin Indemnity Company for fleet and liability insurance, boiler and machinery, property and inland marine coverage. Coverages provided were as follows:

Building, Contents, Boiler and Machinery Contents (\$5,000 deductible)	\$ 246,519,068
Crime Insurance (\$500 to \$50,000 deductible)	25,000 - 500,000
Automobile Liability (\$1,000 Comprehensive deductible/ \$1,000 Collision deductible)	1,000,000
Uninsured Motorists	50,000
General Liability (per occurrence)	1,000,000
General Liability (total per year)	2,000,000

Settled claims have not exceeded this commercial coverage in any of the past three years. There has been no significant change from prior year's coverage.

**B. Self-Insurance Program**

The self-insurance program for health care has been administered by Medical Mutual of Ohio since January, 2001. Medical Mutual of Ohio began administering the program in January, 2001. Payments are made to Medical Mutual of Ohio for the actual amount of claims processed, monthly stop-loss premiums, and administrative charges. Operating revenues of the fund consist of payments from other funds and are based on self-insurance losses, policy stop-loss premiums, and other operating expenses.

The claims liability of \$1,096,164 reported in the fund at June 30, 2017 was estimated by the third party administrator and is based on the requirements of GASB Statement No. 30, which requires that a liability for unpaid claims costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. The estimate was not affected by incremental claim adjustment expenses and does not include other allocated or unallocated claim adjustment expenses (GASB Statement No. 30). Changes in the fund's claims liability amount for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 were:

	Beginning of Year	Current Year Claims	Claim Payments	End of Year
June 30, 2016	\$ 554,000	\$ 8,450,229	\$ (8,217,515)	\$ 786,714
June 30, 2017	786,714	9,895,836	(9,586,386)	1,096,164

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

**NOTE 18: RISK MANAGEMENT (CONTINUED)**

**C. Workers' Compensation Program**

The School District participates in the State Workers' Compensation group retrospective rating and payment system. The plan involves the payment of a minimum premium for administrative services and stop loss coverage plus the actual claim costs for employees injured from 2004 through 2011. The program for workers' compensation is administered by Comp Management Inc. Payments are made directly to the Ohio Bureau of Workers' Compensation for actual claims processed. Operating revenues of the fund consist of payments from other funds and earnings on the investing of these funds that are based on self-insurance losses, policy stop-loss premiums, and other operating expenses.

The claims liability of \$59,343 reported in the fund at June 30, 2017 was estimated by the Bureau of Workers Compensation and is based on the requirement of Governmental Standards Board Statement No. 30, which requires that a liability for unpaid claim costs, including estimates of costs relating to incurred but not reported claims, be reported. Changes in the fund's current claims liability amount for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2017 and 2016 were:

	<u>Beginning of Year</u>	<u>Current Year Claims</u>	<u>Claim Payments</u>	<u>End of Year</u>
June 30, 2016	\$ 157,152	\$ 215,911	\$ (276,122)	\$ 96,941
June 30, 2017	96,941	609,442	(647,040)	59,343

For fiscal year 2017, the School District participated in the Ohio SchoolComp Group Retrospective Rating Program, which is administered by Comp Management, a third party administrator. The Group Retrospective Rating Program offers an opportunity for school districts that may not qualify for Group Rating or only qualify for a low discount and have an increased emphasis on safety and claims management. Through the program, school districts are grouped together to achieve premium refunds based on the performance of the group. However, school districts continue to pay their own individual merit-rated premium to the Ohio BWC and depending on the performance, the participating school districts can receive either a retrospective premium refund or assessment (maximum assessment selected per group). Retrospective refunds are achieved when the standard premium of the group exceeds the developed claims costs.

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

### NOTE 19: **JOINTLY GOVERNED ORGANIZATIONS**

*Ohio Schools' Council Association (Council)* – The Council is a jointly governed organization among 210 members in 33 counties. The jointly governed organization was created by schools districts for the specific purpose of saving dollars through volume purchases. Each district supports the Council by paying an annual participation fee. Each school district member's superintendent serves as a representative of the Assembly. The Assembly elects five of the Council's Board members and the remaining four are representatives of the Greater Cleveland School Superintendents' Association. The Council operates under a nine-member Board of Directors (the Board). The Board meets monthly September through June. The Board appoints an Executive Director who is responsible for receiving and disbursing funds, investing available funds, preparing financial reports for the Board and Assembly and carrying out such other responsibilities as designated by the Board. In fiscal year 2017, the School District paid \$6,513 to the Council. Financial information can be obtained by contacting William J. Zelei, the Executive Director of the Ohio Schools' Council at 6393 Oak Tree Boulevard, Suite 377, Independence, Ohio 44131.

The School District participates in the natural gas purchase program. This program allows the School District to purchase natural gas at reduced rates. Constellation New Energy (formerly Compass Energy) has been selected as the supplier and program manager. There are currently 157 participants in the program include the Euclid City School District. The participants make monthly payments based on estimated usage. Each September, these estimated payments are compared to their actual usage for the year (July to June). School Districts that paid more in estimated billings than their actual billings are issued credits on future billings beginning in September until the credits are exhausted and school districts that did not pay enough on estimated billings are invoiced for the difference on the September monthly estimated billing.

### NOTE 20: **RELATED ORGANIZATION**

*Euclid Public Library* – The Euclid Public Library is a distinct political subdivision of the State of Ohio created under Chapter 3375 of the Ohio Revised Code. The Library is governed by a Board of Trustees appointed by the Euclid City School District's Board of Education. The Board of Trustees possesses its own contracting and budgeting authority, hires and fires personnel and does not depend on the School District for operational subsidies. Although the School District serves as the taxing authority and may issue tax related debt on behalf of the Library, its role is limited to a ministerial function. The determination to request approval of a tax, the rate, and the purpose are discretionary decisions made solely by the Library's Board of Trustees. Financial information can be obtained from the Euclid Public Library at 631 East 222<sup>nd</sup> Street, Euclid, Ohio 44123.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 21: CONTINGENCIES**

**A. Grants**

The School District received financial assistance from Federal and State agencies in the form of grants. The disbursement of funds received under these programs generally requires compliance with terms and conditions specified in the grant agreements and are subject to audit by the grantor agencies. Any disallowed claims resulting from such audits could become a liability of the General Fund or other applicable funds. However, the effect of any such disallowed claims on the overall financial position of the School District at June 30, 2017, if applicable, cannot be determined at this time.

**B. Litigation**

The School District is party to legal proceedings. The School District is of the opinion that ultimate disposition of claims will not have a material effect, if any, on the financial condition of the School District.

**C. State Foundation Funding**

School District foundation funding is based on the annualized full-time equivalent (FTE) enrollment of each student. The Ohio Department of Education (ODE) is legislatively required to adjust/reconcile funding as enrollment information is updated by schools throughout the State, which can extend past the fiscal year end. As of the date of this report, additional ODE adjustments for fiscal year 2017 are not finalized. As a result, the impact of future FTE adjustments on the fiscal year 2017 financial statements is not determinable, at this time. Management believes this may result in either an additional receivable to, or a liability of, the School District.

**NOTE 22: INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS**

**A. Due from/to Other Funds**

On June 30, 2017, interfund balances on fund financial statements consist of the following:

	<u>Receivable</u>	<u>Payable</u>
<i><u>Major Governmental Fund</u></i>		
General Fund	\$ 305,173	\$ -
<i><u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u></i>		
Special Revenue Funds	-	277,431
<i><u>Internal Service Fund</u></i>		
General Rotary	-	27,742
<b>Total Due from/to Other Funds</b>	<u>\$ 305,173</u>	<u>\$ 305,173</u>

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**NOTE 22: INTERFUND TRANSACTIONS (continued)**

**A. Due from/to Other Funds (Continued)**

Monies were advanced from the general fund to various nonmajor governmental funds to cover operating expenditures until additional monies are received. These interfund balances will be repaid once the anticipated revenues are received. During the year, the General Rotary collected student fees that are due to the General Fund in the amount of \$27,742. This full amount will be paid to the General Fund in the subsequent fiscal year.

**B. Interfund Transfers**

On June 30, 2017, interfund transfers on fund financial statements consist of the following:

	<u>Transfers In</u>	<u>Transfers Out</u>
<i><u>Major Governmental Funds</u></i>		
General	\$ -	\$ 650,955
Bond Retirement	366,360	570,285
Building	570,285	-
<i><u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u></i>		
Special Revenue Funds	283,481	-
<i><u>Nonmajor Proprietary Funds</u></i>		
Enterprise Fund	1,114	-
<b>Total Interfund Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 1,221,240</b>	<b>\$ 1,221,240</b>

Transfers were made to provide additional resources for current operations. The interfund transfers between governmental activities were eliminated on the entity-wide financial statements.

During the fiscal year, a transfer in the amount of \$570,285 was created on the GAAP basis. This transfer was created to properly account for the retirement of the School District's portion of a short-term note payable from the fund that received the original note proceeds.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*

*June 30, 2017*

*(continued)*

**NOTE 23: SET-ASIDE REQUIREMENTS**

The School District is required by State statute to annually set aside in the general fund an amount based on a statutory formula for the acquisition and construction of capital improvements. Amounts not spent by the end of the fiscal year or offset by similarly restricted resources received during the year must be held in cash at year-end and carried forward to be used for the same purposes in future years. In prior years, the School District was also required to set aside money for budget stabilization. At June 30, 2017, only the unspent portion of certain workers' compensation refunds continues to be a required set-aside. As a result of the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, the School District's budget stabilization amount has been classified as unassigned fund balance. This fund balance classification is necessary since the School District does not provide specific circumstances and these circumstances could occur routinely.

The following cash basis information describes the changes in the fiscal year end set-aside amounts for capital acquisition and budget stabilization. Disclosure of this information is required by State statute.

	Capital Improvements	Budget Stabilization
Set-Aside Constraint Balance as of June 30, 2016	\$ -	\$ 476,511
Current Year Set-Aside Requirements	908,127	-
Qualifying Disbursements	-	-
Current Year Offsets:		
Bond Proceeds for Capital Improvements	(908,127)	-
 Totals	-	476,511
 Set-Aside Balance Carried Forward to Future Fiscal Years	\$ -	\$ 476,511
 Set-Aside Constraint Balance as of June 30, 2017	\$ -	\$ 476,511

Although the School District had qualifying disbursements or current year offsets during the year that reduced the capital improvements set-aside amount below zero, these extra amounts may not be used to reduce the set-aside requirement in future fiscal years.

**Euclid City School District**

*Notes to the Basic Financial Statements*  
*June 30, 2017*  
*(continued)*

**NOTE 24: OTHER COMMITMENTS**

The School District utilizes encumbrance accounting as part of its budgetary controls. Encumbrances outstanding at year-end are components of fund balance for subsequent year expenditures and may be reported as part of restricted, committed, or assigned classifications of fund balance. As of June 30, 2017, the School District's commitments for encumbrances in the governmental funds were as follows:

	<u>Encumbrances</u> <u>Outstanding</u>
<i><u>Major Governmental Funds</u></i>	
General	\$ 1,620,956
Building	143,361
Classroom Facilities	2,498
 <i><u>Nonmajor Governmental Funds</u></i>	
Special Revenue Funds	313,859
Capital Project Fund	697,912
<b>Total Encumbrances Outstanding</b>	<u><u>\$ 2,778,586</u></u>

**NOTE 25: TAX ABATEMENTS**

As of June 30, 2017, the School District had forgone tax revenue in the form of property taxes as a result of tax abatement agreements entered into by another government (the City of Euclid). The City provides tax abatements through Community Reinvestment Area programs. Pursuant to Ohio Revised Code Chapter 5709, the City established six Community Reinvestment Area Program districts targeting specific portions of the City for development and redevelopment. The City provides administrative approval of tax abatement for qualifying investments. The amount of the abatement is deducted from the recipient's property tax bill. For fiscal year 2017, the School District's value of the property taxes forgone amounted to \$915,876 (tax year 2016).



**Euclid City School District**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Four Fiscal Years (1)*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.3431075%	0.3485032%	0.388582%	0.388582%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 25,112,303	\$ 19,885,931	\$ 19,665,914	\$ 23,107,724
School District's Covered Payroll	\$ 10,661,107	\$ 10,471,662	\$ 11,113,947	\$ 13,149,689
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	235.55%	189.90%	176.95%	175.73%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	62.98%	69.16%	71.70%	65.52%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available. The Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

**Euclid City School District**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Four Fiscal Years (1)*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
School District's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability	0.32006205%	0.31291268%	0.30803718%	0.30803718%
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability	\$ 107,134,416	\$ 86,479,912	\$ 74,925,303	\$ 89,250,530
School District's Covered Payroll	\$ 33,868,636	\$ 32,764,671	\$ 32,379,377	\$ 32,114,900
School District's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability as a Percentage of its Covered Payroll	316.32%	263.94%	231.40%	277.91%
Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability	66.80%	72.10%	74.70%	69.30%

(1) Information prior to 2014 is not available. The Schedule is intended to show ten years of information, and additional years will be displayed as they become available.

Amounts presented as of the School District's measurement date which is the prior fiscal year end.

***This page is intentionally left blank.***

**Euclid City School District**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Contributions*  
*School Employees Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 1,466,497	\$ 1,492,555	\$ 1,380,165	\$ 1,540,393
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(1,466,497)</u>	<u>(1,492,555)</u>	<u>(1,380,165)</u>	<u>(1,540,393)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
School District Covered Payroll	\$ 10,474,979	\$ 10,661,107	\$ 10,471,662	\$ 11,113,947
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	13.18%	13.86%

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
\$ 1,819,917	\$ 1,874,909	\$ 1,623,663	\$ 1,781,136	\$ 1,243,226	\$ 1,242,875
<u>(1,819,917)</u>	<u>(1,874,909)</u>	<u>(1,623,663)</u>	<u>(1,781,136)</u>	<u>(1,243,226)</u>	<u>(1,242,875)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 13,149,689	\$ 13,939,844	\$ 12,916,969	\$ 13,154,623	\$ 12,634,411	\$ 12,656,568
13.84%	13.45%	12.57%	13.54%	9.84%	9.82%

**Euclid City School District**  
*Required Supplementary Information*  
*Schedule of the School District's Contributions*  
*State Teachers Retirement System of Ohio*  
*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually Required Contribution	\$ 4,648,747	\$ 4,741,609	\$ 4,587,054	\$ 4,209,319
Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution	<u>(4,648,747)</u>	<u>(4,741,609)</u>	<u>(4,587,054)</u>	<u>(4,209,319)</u>
Contribution Deficiency (Excess)	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
School District Covered Payroll	\$ 33,205,336	\$ 33,868,636	\$ 32,764,671	\$ 32,379,377
Contributions as a Percentage of Covered Payroll	14.00%	14.00%	14.00%	13.00%

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
\$ 4,174,937	\$ 4,271,755	\$ 4,684,882	\$ 4,747,383	\$ 4,635,825	\$ 4,449,009
<u>(4,174,937)</u>	<u>(4,271,755)</u>	<u>(4,684,882)</u>	<u>(4,747,383)</u>	<u>(4,635,825)</u>	<u>(4,449,009)</u>
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
\$ 32,114,900	\$ 32,859,654	\$ 36,037,554	\$ 36,518,331	\$ 35,660,192	\$ 34,223,146
13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%	13.00%

## Euclid City School District

*Notes to the Required Supplementary Information  
June 30, 2017*

### **SCHOOL EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM (SERS) OF OHIO**

***Changes in benefit terms:*** There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.

***Changes in assumptions:*** There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2016. For fiscal year 2017, the following changes of assumptions affected the total pension liability since the prior measurement date: (a) the assumed rate of inflation was reduced from 3.25 percent to 3.00 percent, (b) payroll growth assumption was reduced from 4.00 percent to 3.50 percent, (c) assumed real wage growth was reduced from 0.75 percent to 0.50 percent, (d) Rates of withdrawal, retirement and disability were updated to reflect recent experience, (e) mortality among active members was updated to RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection and a five year age set-back for both males and females, (f) mortality among service retired members, and beneficiaries was updated to the following RP-2014 Blue Collar Mortality Table with fully generational projection with Scale BB, 120 percent of male rates, and 110 percent of female rates and (g) mortality among disable member was updated to RP-2000 Disabled Mortality Table, 90 percent for male rates and 100 percent for female rates, set back five years is used for the period after disability retirement.

### **STATE TEACHERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM (STRS) OF OHIO**

***Changes in benefit terms:*** There were no changes in benefit terms from the amounts reported for fiscal years 2014-2017.

***Changes in assumptions:*** There were no changes in methods and assumptions used in the calculation of actuarial determined contributions for fiscal years 2014-2017. See the notes to the basic financial statements for the methods and assumptions in this calculation.



## **SUPPLEMENTAL DATA**

## Euclid City School District

### *Fund Descriptions* *Nonmajor Governmental Funds*

#### **Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds**

Special Revenue funds are used to account for and report the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted or committed to expenditures for specified purposes other than debt service or capital projects. The following are descriptions of the School District's nonmajor special revenue funds:

**Special Trust** – This fund accounts for monies used for purposes that are beneficial to the overall operation of the School District.

**Public School Support** - This fund is used for the general support of the school building, staff, and students. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget.

**Other Grants** - This fund is used to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources, except for State and Federal grants that are legally restricted to expenditures for specified purposes

**Classroom Facilities Maintenance** – This fund is used to account for the proceeds of a levy for the maintenance of facilities. The School District utilizes the equivalent of 0.5 mill from its on-going Permanent Improvement Levy for 23 years.

**Termination Benefits** – This fund accumulated funds to pay termination benefits to eligible employees. Due to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 54, this fund was combined with the General Fund on the governmental fund financial statements but remained a separate fund in the budgetary schedules because it has a separate legally adopted budget.

**District Managed Student Activity** - This fund is used to account for those student activity programs which have student participation in the activity but do not have student management of the programs. This fund includes all athletic programs, except supplemental coaching contacts, and accounts for revenues and costs of the School District's athletic programs and other district managed student activities.

**Auxiliary Services** – This fund accounts for monies which provide services and materials to pupils attending non-public schools within the School District.

**Public School Preschool** – This fund accounts for monies which assist the School District in paying the cost of preschool programs for three and four year olds.

**Alternative Schools** – This grant was established to provide funding for Saturday School for discipline problem students. The funds will be used for salaries, benefits, supplies, purchased services, and equipment associated with the program.

**IDEA, Part B Special Education, Education of Handicapped Children** - The purpose of this Federal program is to assist schools in the identification of handicapped children, development of procedural safeguards, implementation of least-restrictive, alternative service patterns, and provision of full educational opportunities to handicapped children at the elementary and secondary levels.

## Euclid City School District

### *Fund Descriptions* *Nonmajor Governmental Funds*

**Project Head Start** – This fund accounts for monies restricted to promote school readiness by enhancing social and cognitive development of low income children through the provision of comprehensive health, educational, nutritional, social and other services.

**Title I - School Improvement A** – This fund accounts for monies restricted to help schools improve the teaching and learning of children failing, or most at risk of failing to meet challenging State academic achievement standards.

**Title III – Limited English Proficiency** – This fund accounts for monies restricted to develop and carry out elementary and secondary school programs, including activities at the preschool level, to meet the educational needs of children of limited English proficiency.

**Title I – Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance** - This fund is used to provide financial assistance to state and local educational agencies to meet the special needs of educationally deprived children.

**IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped** – The Preschool Grant Program, Section 619 of Public Law 99-457, addresses the improvement and expansion of services for handicapped children ages three through five years.

**Improving Teacher Quality** - This fund is used to account for monies to hire additional classroom teachers in grades 1 through 3 so that the number of students per teacher will be reduced.

**Miscellaneous Federal Grants** - This fund is used to account for various monies received through state agencies from the Federal government or directly from the Federal government. The School District utilizes this fund to account for monies restricted for the Safe Routes to School grant passed through from the Ohio Department of Transportation.

### **Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund**

Capital Projects funds are used to account for and report financial resources that are restricted, committed or assigned for the acquisition or construction of major capital facilities and other capital assets. The following are descriptions of the School District's nonmajor capital projects funds:

**Permanent Improvement** – This fund is used to account for all transactions relating to the acquiring, constructing, or improving such permanent improvements as are authorized by Ohio Revised Code, Chapter 5705.

**Replacement** – This fund exists for the replacement of equipment and other items not covered by the School District's building and contents insurance.

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2017*

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 1,767,332	\$ 2,079,419	\$ 3,846,751
Accounts Receivable	1,478	-	1,478
Intergovernmental Receivable	556,119	-	556,119
Property Taxes Receivable	-	1,441,498	1,441,498
Lease Receivable	-	449,264	449,264
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 2,324,929</u>	<u>\$ 3,970,181</u>	<u>\$ 6,295,110</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts Payable	\$ 127,525	\$ 490,466	\$ 617,991
Accrued Wages and Benefits	503,878	-	503,878
Intergovernmental Payable	117,630	-	117,630
Due to Other Funds	277,431	-	277,431
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>1,026,464</u>	<u>490,466</u>	<u>1,516,930</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Property Taxes	-	959,139	959,139
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	-	269,988	269,988
Unavailable Revenue - Grants	555,155	-	555,155
Unavailable Revenue - Other	964	449,264	450,228
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>556,119</u>	<u>1,678,391</u>	<u>2,234,510</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted	1,378,152	1,755,006	3,133,158
Committed	21,903	-	21,903
Assigned	-	46,318	46,318
Unassigned	(657,709)	-	(657,709)
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>742,346</u>	<u>1,801,324</u>	<u>2,543,670</u>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 2,324,929</u>	<u>\$ 3,970,181</u>	<u>\$ 6,295,110</u>

## Euclid City School District

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds	Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds	Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ 238,984	\$ 289,791	\$ 528,775
Transportation Fees	920	-	920
Earnings on Investments	5,929	37,877	43,806
Extracurricular Activities	160,261	-	160,261
Rentals	10,887	31,986	42,873
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	18,066	-	18,066
Miscellaneous Revenues	16,474	5,530	22,004
Revenues from State Sources:			
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid	-	170,257	170,257
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	1,190,524	-	1,190,524
Revenues from Federal Sources:			
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	3,831,628	-	3,831,628
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>5,473,673</b>	<b>535,441</b>	<b>6,009,114</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Instruction:			
Regular	502,113	379,117	881,230
Special	1,093,623	-	1,093,623
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	370,405	770	371,175
Instructional Staff	2,171,908	-	2,171,908
Administration	122,320	-	122,320
Fiscal Services	55,678	-	55,678
Business	17,500	11,247	28,747
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	331,918	82,193	414,111
Central	-	125,090	125,090
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:			
Community Services	963,094	-	963,094
Extracurricular Activities	268,086	6,614	274,700
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>5,896,645</b>	<b>605,031</b>	<b>6,501,676</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(422,972)	(69,590)	(492,562)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Sale and Loss of Assets	-	2,410	2,410
Transfers In	283,481	-	283,481
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>283,481</b>	<b>2,410</b>	<b>285,891</b>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(139,491)	(67,180)	(206,671)
Fund Balances - Beginning	881,837	1,868,504	2,750,341
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 742,346</b>	<b>\$ 1,801,324</b>	<b>\$ 2,543,670</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
June 30, 2017*

	<u>Special Trust</u>	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 21,903	\$ 770	\$ 1,329,315
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<b><u>\$ 21,903</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 770</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,329,315</u></b>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued Wages and Benefits	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Payable	-	-	-
Due to Other Funds	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Unavailable Revenue - Grants	-	-	-
Unavailable Revenue - Other	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>	<b><u>-</u></b>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted	-	770	1,329,315
Committed	21,903	-	-
Unassigned	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<b><u>21,903</u></b>	<b><u>770</u></b>	<b><u>1,329,315</u></b>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<b><u>\$ 21,903</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 770</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,329,315</u></b>

District Managed Student Activity	Auxiliary Services	Public School Preschool	Alternative Schools	IDEA, Part B Special Education, Education of Handicapped Children
\$ 16,782	\$ 170,648	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 212,920
1,478	-	-	-	-
-	964	-	1,161	124,256
<u>\$ 18,260</u>	<u>\$ 171,612</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,161</u>	<u>\$ 337,176</u>
\$ 16,678	\$ 110,847	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	11,050	-	940	65,297
170	2,618	-	221	56,394
-	-	-	-	215,000
<u>16,848</u>	<u>124,515</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,161</u>	<u>336,691</u>
-	-	-	1,161	124,256
-	964	-	-	-
-	964	-	1,161	124,256
1,412	46,133	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	(1,161)	(123,771)
<u>1,412</u>	<u>46,133</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(1,161)</u>	<u>(123,771)</u>
<u>\$ 18,260</u>	<u>\$ 171,612</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 1,161</u>	<u>\$ 337,176</u>

(continued)

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

	Project Head Start	Title I - School Improvement A	Title III - Limited English Proficiency
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 13,345	\$ -	\$ 522
Accounts Receivable	-	-	-
Intergovernmental Receivable	<u>-</u>	<u>6,156</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 13,345</u>	<u>\$ 6,156</u>	<u>\$ 522</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts Payable	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Accrued Wages and Benefits	22,764	2,693	-
Intergovernmental Payable	2,333	4,198	-
Due to Other Funds	<u>35,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>60,097</u>	<u>6,891</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Unavailable Revenue - Grants	-	6,156	-
Unavailable Revenue - Other	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>-</u>	<u>6,156</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted	-	-	522
Committed	-	-	-
Unassigned	<u>(46,752)</u>	<u>(6,891)</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>(46,752)</u>	<u>(6,891)</u>	<u>522</u>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 13,345</u>	<u>\$ 6,156</u>	<u>\$ 522</u>



Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance	IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped	Improving Teacher Quality	Miscellaneous Federal Grants	Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
\$ -	\$ 1,000	\$ -	\$ 127	\$ 1,767,332
-	-	-	-	1,478
<u>414,696</u>	<u>711</u>	<u>3,302</u>	<u>4,873</u>	<u>556,119</u>
<u>\$ 414,696</u>	<u>\$ 1,711</u>	<u>\$ 3,302</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,324,929</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 127,525
401,134	-	-	-	503,878
47,683	711	3,302	-	117,630
<u>21,431</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>277,431</u>
<u>470,248</u>	<u>1,711</u>	<u>3,302</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>1,026,464</u>
414,696	711	3,302	4,873	555,155
<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>964</u>
<u>414,696</u>	<u>711</u>	<u>3,302</u>	<u>4,873</u>	<u>556,119</u>
-	-	-	-	1,378,152
-	-	-	-	21,903
<u>(470,248)</u>	<u>(711)</u>	<u>(3,302)</u>	<u>(4,873)</u>	<u>(657,709)</u>
<u>(470,248)</u>	<u>(711)</u>	<u>(3,302)</u>	<u>(4,873)</u>	<u>742,346</u>
<u>\$ 414,696</u>	<u>\$ 1,711</u>	<u>\$ 3,302</u>	<u>\$ 5,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,324,929</u>

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

	<u>Special Trust</u>	<u>Other Grants</u>	<u>Classroom Facilities Maintenance</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,984
Transportation Fees	-	-	-
Earnings on Investments	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-
Rentals	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	2,000	500	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	-
Revenues from State Sources:			
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	-	-	125,084
Revenues from Federal Sources:			
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>364,068</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Instruction:			
Regular	21,370	-	-
Special	5,676	-	-
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	-	-	-
Instructional Staff	-	-	-
Administration	-	-	-
Fiscal Services	-	-	-
Business	-	-	17,500
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	-	-	318,215
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:			
Community Services	500	500	-
Extracurricular Activities	1,096	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>28,642</b>	<b>500</b>	<b>335,715</b>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(26,642)	-	28,353
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers In	-	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(26,642)	-	28,353
Fund Balances - Beginning	48,545	770	1,300,962
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<b>\$ 21,903</b>	<b>\$ 770</b>	<b>\$ 1,329,315</b>

District Managed Student Activity	Auxiliary Services	Public School Preschool	Alternative Schools	IDEA, Part B Special Education, Education of Handicapped Children
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
920	-	-	-	-
-	5,929	-	-	-
160,261	-	-	-	-
10,887	-	-	-	-
15,566	-	-	-	-
15,514	960	-	-	-
-	686,355	260,000	119,085	-
-	-	-	-	1,208,507
<u>203,148</u>	<u>693,244</u>	<u>260,000</u>	<u>119,085</u>	<u>1,208,507</u>
-	-	260,552	5,809	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	3,592	1,025,426
-	-	-	9,500	-
-	-	-	-	47,467
-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	2,369	-
-	792,206	-	90,140	-
<u>266,990</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>266,990</u>	<u>792,206</u>	<u>260,552</u>	<u>111,410</u>	<u>1,072,893</u>
(63,842)	(98,962)	(552)	7,675	135,614
<u>45,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79,324</u>	<u>38,393</u>	<u>161</u>
<u>45,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>79,324</u>	<u>38,393</u>	<u>161</u>
(18,842)	(98,962)	78,772	46,068	135,775
<u>20,254</u>	<u>145,095</u>	<u>(78,772)</u>	<u>(47,229)</u>	<u>(259,546)</u>
<u>\$ 1,412</u>	<u>\$ 46,133</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (1,161)</u>	<u>\$ (123,771)</u>

(continued)

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

	<u>Project Head Start</u>	<u>Title I - School Improvement A</u>	<u>Title III - Limited English Proficiency</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Transportation Fees	-	-	-
Earnings on Investments	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-
Rentals	-	-	-
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenues	-	-	-
Revenues from State Sources:			
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	-	-	-
Revenues from Federal Sources:			
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	135,431	100,797	-
	<u>135,431</u>	<u>100,797</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>135,431</u>	<u>100,797</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Instruction:			
Regular	-	19,315	-
Special	129,955	2,700	-
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	3,902	17,400	-
Instructional Staff	-	63,721	-
Administration	-	-	-
Fiscal Services	-	4,198	-
Business	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services:			
Community Services	-	-	-
Extracurricular Activities	-	-	-
	<u>133,857</u>	<u>107,334</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>133,857</u>	<u>107,334</u>	<u>-</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	1,574	(6,537)	-
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Transfers In	81,426	4,785	-
	<u>81,426</u>	<u>4,785</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>81,426</u>	<u>4,785</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	83,000	(1,752)	-
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>(129,752)</u>	<u>(5,139)</u>	<u>522</u>
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<u>\$ (46,752)</u>	<u>\$ (6,891)</u>	<u>\$ 522</u>

<u>Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance</u>	<u>IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped</u>	<u>Improving Teacher Quality</u>	<u>Miscellaneous Federal Grants</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 238,984
-	-	-	-	920
-	-	-	-	5,929
-	-	-	-	160,261
-	-	-	-	10,887
-	-	-	-	18,066
-	-	-	-	16,474
-	-	-	-	1,190,524
<u>2,216,638</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>139,869</u>	<u>6,461</u>	<u>3,831,628</u>
<u>2,216,638</u>	<u>23,925</u>	<u>139,869</u>	<u>6,461</u>	<u>5,473,673</u>
195,067	-	-	-	502,113
937,953	17,339	-	-	1,093,623
349,103	-	-	-	370,405
939,300	-	139,869	-	2,171,908
112,820	-	-	-	122,320
-	711	3,302	-	55,678
-	-	-	-	17,500
-	-	-	11,334	331,918
79,748	-	-	-	963,094
-	-	-	-	268,086
<u>2,613,991</u>	<u>18,050</u>	<u>143,171</u>	<u>11,334</u>	<u>5,896,645</u>
(397,353)	5,875	(3,302)	(4,873)	(422,972)
<u>34,392</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>283,481</u>
<u>34,392</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>283,481</u>
(362,961)	5,875	(3,302)	(4,873)	(139,491)
<u>(107,287)</u>	<u>(6,586)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>881,837</u>
<u>\$ (470,248)</u>	<u>\$ (711)</u>	<u>\$ (3,302)</u>	<u>\$ (4,873)</u>	<u>\$ 742,346</u>

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Balance Sheet  
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds  
June 30, 2017*

	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>Replacement</u>	Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
<b>Assets:</b>			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 2,033,101	\$ 46,318	\$ 2,079,419
Property Taxes Receivable	1,441,498	-	1,441,498
Lease Receivable	<u>449,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>449,264</u>
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 3,923,863</u>	<u>\$ 46,318</u>	<u>\$ 3,970,181</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
Accounts Payable	<u>\$ 490,466</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 490,466</u>
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>490,466</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>490,466</u>
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Property Taxes	959,139	-	959,139
Unavailable Revenue - Delinquent Property Taxes	269,988	-	269,988
Unavailable Revenue - Other	<u>449,264</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>449,264</u>
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	<u>1,678,391</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,678,391</u>
<b>Fund Balances:</b>			
Restricted	1,755,006	-	1,755,006
Assigned	<u>-</u>	<u>46,318</u>	<u>46,318</u>
<b>Total Fund Balances</b>	<u>1,755,006</u>	<u>46,318</u>	<u>1,801,324</u>
<b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources and Fund Balances</b>	<u>\$ 3,923,863</u>	<u>\$ 46,318</u>	<u>\$ 3,970,181</u>

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

	<u>Permanent Improvement</u>	<u>Replacement</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds</u>
<b>Revenues:</b>			
Taxes:			
Property	\$ 289,791	\$ -	\$ 289,791
Earnings on Investments	36,794	1,083	37,877
Rentals	31,986	-	31,986
Miscellaneous Revenues	-	5,530	5,530
Revenues from State Sources:			
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid	<u>170,257</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>170,257</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<u>528,828</u>	<u>6,613</u>	<u>535,441</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>			
Instruction:			
Regular	378,947	170	379,117
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	-	770	770
Business	-	11,247	11,247
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	82,193	-	82,193
Central	125,090	-	125,090
Extracurricular Activities:			
Sport Oriented Activities	<u>6,509</u>	<u>105</u>	<u>6,614</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<u>592,739</u>	<u>12,292</u>	<u>605,031</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(63,911)	(5,679)	(69,590)
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>			
Sale and Loss of Assets	<u>2,410</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,410</u>
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<u>2,410</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,410</u>
Net Change in Fund Balances	(61,501)	(5,679)	(67,180)
Fund Balances - Beginning	<u>1,816,507</u>	<u>51,997</u>	<u>1,868,504</u>
<b>Fund Balances - Ending</b>	<u>\$ 1,755,006</u>	<u>\$ 46,318</u>	<u>\$ 1,801,324</u>

## **Euclid City School District**

### *Fund Descriptions* *Nonmajor Enterprise Funds*

Enterprise funds are established to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private sector businesses where the intent is that the expense (including depreciation) of providing goods or services primarily or solely to the general public, be financed or recovered primarily through user charges.

**Food Service** – This fund accounts for the provision of food service to the School District.

**Customer Services** – This fund accounts for services provided primarily to the general public which are financed or recovered through user charges.



## Euclid City School District

### Combining Statement of Net Position Nonmajor Enterprise Funds June 30, 2017

	<b>Food Services</b>	<b>Customer Services</b>	<b>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</b>
<b>Assets:</b>			
<u>Current Assets</u>			
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 1,555,193	\$ 40,331	\$ 1,595,524
Materials and Supplies Inventory	58,647	-	58,647
Accounts Receivable	134	-	134
Intergovernmental Receivable	37,667	-	37,667
Prepaid Items	2,234	-	2,234
<i>Total Current Assets</i>	1,653,875	40,331	1,694,206
<u>Noncurrent Assets</u>			
Capital Assets:			
Depreciable Capital Assets, Net of Depreciation	456,179	-	456,179
<b>Total Assets</b>	2,110,054	40,331	2,150,385
<b>Deferred Outflows of Resources:</b>			
Pensions	554,596	-	554,596
<b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>	554,596	-	554,596
<b>Liabilities:</b>			
<u>Current Liabilities</u>			
Accounts Payable	12,583	-	12,583
Accrued Wages and Benefits	20,025	-	20,025
Intergovernmental Payable	29,055	-	29,055
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	3,048	-	3,048
Compensated Absences Payable	7,160	-	7,160
<i>Total Current Liabilities</i>	71,871	-	71,871
<u>Noncurrent Liabilities</u>			
Compensated Absences Payable	14,959	-	14,959
Net Pension Liability	2,508,044	-	2,508,044
<i>Total Noncurrent Liabilities</i>	2,523,003	-	2,523,003
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	2,594,874	-	2,594,874
<b>Deferred Inflows of Resources:</b>			
Pensions	143,413	-	143,413
<b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>	143,413	-	143,413
<b>Net Position:</b>			
Investment in Capital Assets	456,179	-	456,179
Unrestricted	(529,816)	40,331	(489,485)
<b>Total Net Position</b>	\$ (73,637)	\$ 40,331	\$ (33,306)

**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position  
Nonmajor Enterprise Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

	<u>Food Services</u>	<u>Customer Services</u>	<u>Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>			
Charges for Services:			
Food Services	\$ 251,110	\$ -	\$ 251,110
Other	-	14,662	14,662
Commissions	875	-	875
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	37,667	-	37,667
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<u>289,652</u>	<u>14,662</u>	<u>304,314</u>
<b>Operating Expenses:</b>			
Salaries and Wages	826,322	-	826,322
Employee's Retirement and Insurance Benefits	407,255	-	407,255
Purchased Services	28,974	77	29,051
Supplies and Materials	1,152,043	38,149	1,190,192
Depreciation Expense	46,434	-	46,434
Other	4,744	668	5,412
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<u>2,465,772</u>	<u>38,894</u>	<u>2,504,666</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(2,176,120)</u>	<u>(24,232)</u>	<u>(2,200,352)</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):</b>			
Earnings on Investments	27,135	-	27,135
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	-	9,985	9,985
Intergovernmental	2,139,967	-	2,139,967
Donated Commodities	201,501	-	201,501
<b>Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>	<u>2,368,603</u>	<u>9,985</u>	<u>2,378,588</u>
Transfers In	-	1,114	1,114
Change in Net Position	192,483	(13,133)	179,350
Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>(266,120)</u>	<u>53,464</u>	<u>(212,656)</u>
<b>Net Position - End of Year</b>	<u>\$ (73,637)</u>	<u>\$ 40,331</u>	<u>\$ (33,306)</u>

## Euclid City School District

### Combining Statement of Cash Flows Nonmajor Enterprise Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	Food Services	Customer Services	Total Nonmajor Enterprise Funds
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Receipts from Charges for Food Services	\$ 250,976	\$ -	\$ 250,976
Receipts from Charges for Other Services	-	14,662	14,662
Other Receipts	39,251	-	39,251
Payments to Employees for Salaries and Wages	(829,480)	-	(829,480)
Payments to Employees for Retirement and Insurance Benefits	(364,603)	-	(364,603)
Payments to Suppliers and Service Providers for Goods and Services	(993,910)	(38,226)	(1,032,136)
Other Payments	(5,074)	(668)	(5,742)
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities</i>	<u>(1,902,840)</u>	<u>(24,232)</u>	<u>(1,927,072)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Advances to Other Funds	-	(386)	(386)
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources Received	-	9,985	9,985
Operating Grants Received	2,139,967	-	2,139,967
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Noncapital Financing Activities</i>	<u>2,139,967</u>	<u>9,599</u>	<u>2,149,566</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Acquisition and Construction of Capital Assets	(10,213)	-	(10,213)
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Capital and Related Financing Activities</i>	<u>(10,213)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(10,213)</u>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Interest on Investments	27,135	-	27,135
<i>Net Cash provided by (used for) Investing Activities</i>	<u>27,135</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>27,135</u>
<i>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</i>	254,049	(14,633)	239,416
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	1,301,144	54,964	1,356,108
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 1,555,193</u>	<u>\$ 40,331</u>	<u>\$ 1,595,524</u>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (2,176,120)	\$ (24,232)	\$ (2,200,352)
Adjustment to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities:			
Depreciation Expense	46,434	-	46,434
Federal Donated Commodities	201,501	-	201,501
(Increase) Decrease in Assets and Deferred Outflows:			
Accounts Receivable	(134)	-	(134)
Intergovernmental Receivable	709	-	709
Materials and Supplies Inventory	(10,402)	-	(10,402)
Prepaid Items	(871)	-	(871)
Deferred Outflows - Pension	(373,550)	-	(373,550)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows:			
Accounts Payable	(3,451)	-	(3,451)
Accrued Wages and Payables	(6,177)	-	(6,177)
Intergovernmental Payable	(4,314)	-	(4,314)
Matured Compensated Absences Payable	872	-	872
Compensated Absences Payable	222	-	222
Net Pension Liability	521,974	-	521,974
Deferred Inflows - Pension	(99,533)	-	(99,533)
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities</b>	<u>\$ (1,902,840)</u>	<u>\$ (24,232)</u>	<u>\$ (1,927,072)</u>
<b>SCHEDULE OF NON-CASH CAPITAL AND RELATED FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>			
Donated Commodities	\$ 201,501	\$ -	\$ 201,501

## Euclid City School District

### *Fund Descriptions* *Internal Service Funds*

Internal Service funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department or agency to other departments or agencies of the School District or to other school districts on a cost reimbursement basis.

**General Rotary** – This fund provides for the purchase of services and equipment by internal persons and organizations.

**Health Insurance** – This fund is to account for the receipt and expense of funds for medical and dental claims for employees.

**Workers' Compensation** – This fund accounts for the claims and premiums paid to the State for workers' compensation insurance.

## Euclid City School District

### Combining Statement of Net Position Internal Service Funds June 30, 2017

	<u>General Rotary</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers Compensation</u>	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
<b>Assets:</b>				
<u>Current Assets</u>				
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 55,979	\$ 8,426,776	\$ 2,199,264	\$ 10,682,019
Intergovernmental Receivable	4,421	-	-	4,421
Prepaid Items	-	-	284,265	284,265
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>60,400</u>	<u>8,426,776</u>	<u>2,483,529</u>	<u>10,970,705</u>
<b>Liabilities:</b>				
<u>Current Liabilities</u>				
Accounts Payable	790	1,250	-	2,040
Due to Other Funds	27,742	-	-	27,742
Insurance Claims Payable	-	1,096,164	-	1,096,164
Workers Compensation Claims Payable	-	-	25,049	25,049
<b>Total Current Liabilities</b>	<u>28,532</u>	<u>1,097,414</u>	<u>25,049</u>	<u>1,150,995</u>
<u>Noncurrent Liabilities</u>				
Workers Compensation Claims Payable	-	-	34,294	34,294
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>28,532</u>	<u>1,097,414</u>	<u>59,343</u>	<u>1,185,289</u>
<b>Net Position</b>				
Unrestricted	31,868	7,329,362	2,424,186	9,785,416
<b>Total Net Position</b>	<u>\$ 31,868</u>	<u>\$ 7,329,362</u>	<u>\$ 2,424,186</u>	<u>\$ 9,785,416</u>

## Euclid City School District

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Internal Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	<u>General Rotary</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Workers Compensation</u>	<u>Total Internal Service Funds</u>
<b>Operating Revenues:</b>				
Charges for Services:				
Risk Management	\$ -	\$ 9,208,409	\$ 416,127	\$ 9,624,536
Other	180,856	-	-	180,856
Transportation Fees	11,938	-	-	11,938
Extracurricular Activities	1,818	-	-	1,818
Classroom Materials and Fees	28,912	-	-	28,912
Fines	60	-	-	60
Other Miscellaneous Revenues	5,451	-	24,948	30,399
<b>Total Operating Revenues</b>	<u>229,035</u>	<u>9,208,409</u>	<u>441,075</u>	<u>9,878,519</u>
<b>Total Expenses:</b>				
Salaries and Wages	13,599	-	-	13,599
Employee's Retirement and Insurance Benefits	243,817	9,895,129	325,177	10,464,123
Purchased Services	70,082	33,461	6,581	110,124
Supplies and Materials	9,229	-	-	9,229
Depreciation Expense	350	-	-	350
Other	4,619	28,319	-	32,938
<b>Total Operating Expenses</b>	<u>341,696</u>	<u>9,956,909</u>	<u>331,758</u>	<u>10,630,363</u>
Operating Income (Loss)	<u>(112,661)</u>	<u>(748,500)</u>	<u>109,317</u>	<u>(751,844)</u>
<b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses):</b>				
Intergovernmental	4,472	-	-	4,472
Change in Net Position	(108,189)	(748,500)	109,317	(747,372)
Net Position - Beginning of Year	<u>140,057</u>	<u>8,077,862</u>	<u>2,314,869</u>	<u>10,532,788</u>
<b>Net Position - End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 31,868</u>	<u>\$ 7,329,362</u>	<u>\$ 2,424,186</u>	<u>\$ 9,785,416</u>

## Euclid City School District

### Combining Statement of Cash Flows Internal Service Funds For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017

	General Rotary	Health Insurance	Workers Compensation	Total Internal Service Funds
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Receipts from Charges for Risk Management	\$ -	\$ 9,208,409	\$ 416,127	\$ 9,624,536
Receipts from Charges for Other Services	311,095	-	-	311,095
Other Receipts	54,383	-	24,948	79,331
Payments to Employees for Salaries and Wages	(13,599)	-	-	(13,599)
Payments to Employees for Retirement and Insurance Benefits	(243,817)	(9,586,386)	(647,040)	(10,477,243)
Payments to Suppliers and Service Providers for Goods and Services	(84,494)	(32,211)	(7,761)	(124,466)
Other Payments	(4,619)	(28,319)	-	(32,938)
<b>Net Cash provided by (used for) Operating Activities</b>	<b>18,949</b>	<b>(438,507)</b>	<b>(213,726)</b>	<b>(633,284)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM NONCAPITAL FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Operating Grants Received	3,782	-	-	3,782
<b>Net Cash provided by (used for) Noncapital Financing Activities</b>	<b>3,782</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>3,782</b>
<b>Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents</b>	<b>22,731</b>	<b>(438,507)</b>	<b>(213,726)</b>	<b>(629,502)</b>
Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year	33,248	8,865,283	2,412,990	11,311,521
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 55,979</b>	<b>\$ 8,426,776</b>	<b>\$ 2,199,264</b>	<b>\$ 10,682,019</b>
<b>RECONCILIATION OF OPERATING INCOME (LOSS) TO NET CASH PROVIDED BY (USED FOR) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (112,661)	\$ (748,500)	\$ 109,317	\$ (751,844)
Adjustment to Reconcile Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities:				
Depreciation Expense	350	-	-	350
(Increase) Decrease in Assets and Deferred Outflows:				
Accounts Receivable	196,781	-	-	196,781
Intergovernmental Receivable	4,509	-	-	4,509
Prepaid Items	-	-	(284,265)	(284,265)
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities and Deferred Inflows:				
Accounts Payable	(5,183)	543	(1,180)	(5,820)
Insurance Claims Payable	-	309,450	-	309,450
Workers Compensation Claims Payable	-	-	(37,598)	(37,598)
Due to Other Funds	(64,847)	-	-	(64,847)
<b>Net Cash Provided By (Used For) Operating Activities</b>	<b>\$ 18,949</b>	<b>\$ (438,507)</b>	<b>\$ (213,726)</b>	<b>\$ (633,284)</b>

## Euclid City School District

### *Fund Descriptions* *Fiduciary Funds*

Fiduciary fund reporting focuses on net position and changes in net position. The fiduciary fund category is split into four classifications: pension trust funds, investment trust funds, private purpose trust funds, and agency funds. Trust funds are used to account for assets held by the School District under a trust agreement for individuals, private organizations, or other governments and are therefore not available to support the School District's own programs. Agency funds are purely custodial (assets equal liabilities) and thus do not involve measurement of results of operations.

#### *Agency Funds*

**District Agency** – This fund accounts for those assets held by the School District as an agent for individuals, private organization, and other governmental units. The School District utilizes this fund for the purpose of hosting Ohio High School Athletics Association and for unclaimed funds.

**Student Activities** - This fund accounts for resources that belong to the student bodies of the various schools, accounting for sales and other revenue generating activities.



**Euclid City School District**

*Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities  
Fiduciary Funds  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

	<u>Balance</u> <u>6/30/2016</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deletions</u>	<u>Balance</u> <u>6/30/2017</u>
<b><u>District Agency</u></b>				
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ -	\$ 36,078	\$ 32,770	\$ 3,308
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 36,078</u>	<u>\$ 32,770</u>	<u>\$ 3,308</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>				
Deposits Held and Due to Others	-	\$ 36,078	\$ 32,770	3,308
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 36,078</u>	<u>\$ 32,770</u>	<u>\$ 3,308</u>
 <b><u>Student Activities</u></b>				
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 37,589	\$ 64,461	\$ 64,880	\$ 37,170
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 37,589</u>	<u>\$ 64,461</u>	<u>\$ 64,880</u>	<u>\$ 37,170</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>				
Due to Students	\$ 37,589	\$ 64,461	\$ 64,880	37,170
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 37,589</u>	<u>\$ 64,461</u>	<u>\$ 64,880</u>	<u>\$ 37,170</u>
 <b><u>Total Agency Funds</u></b>				
<b><u>Assets</u></b>				
Equity in Pooled Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments	\$ 37,589	\$ 100,539	\$ 97,650	\$ 40,478
<b>Total Assets</b>	<u>\$ 37,589</u>	<u>\$ 100,539</u>	<u>\$ 97,650</u>	<u>\$ 40,478</u>
<b><u>Liabilities</u></b>				
Due to Students	\$ 37,589	\$ 64,461	\$ 64,880	\$ 37,170
Deposits Held and Due to Others	-	36,078	32,770	3,308
<b>Total Liabilities</b>	<u>\$ 37,589</u>	<u>\$ 100,539</u>	<u>\$ 97,650</u>	<u>\$ 40,478</u>

**Individual Fund Schedules of Revenues, Expenditures  
And Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)**

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017*

**General Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$76,927,019	\$79,907,196	\$77,366,585	\$ (2,540,611)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	<u>77,666,760</u>	<u>77,942,760</u>	<u>76,587,540</u>	<u>1,355,220</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(739,741)	1,964,436	779,045	(1,185,391)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	3,522,405	3,522,405	3,522,405	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	<u>1,580,287</u>	<u>1,580,287</u>	<u>1,580,287</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<u>\$ 4,362,951</u>	<u>\$ 7,067,128</u>	<u>\$ 5,881,737</u>	<u>\$ (1,185,391)</u>

**Bond Retirement Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$2,992,568	\$20,549,455	\$21,163,246	\$ 613,791
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	<u>3,144,104</u>	<u>14,930,000</u>	<u>14,919,680</u>	<u>10,320</u>
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(151,536)	5,619,455	6,243,566	624,111
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	<u>3,437,960</u>	<u>3,437,960</u>	<u>3,437,960</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<u>\$3,286,424</u>	<u>\$ 9,057,415</u>	<u>\$ 9,681,526</u>	<u>\$ 624,111</u>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Building Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 1,500	\$38,947,097	\$38,937,673	\$ (9,424)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	-	1,514,376	507,174	1,007,202
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	1,500	37,432,721	38,430,499	997,778
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	58,215	58,215	58,215	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 59,715</b>	<b>\$37,490,936</b>	<b>\$38,488,714</b>	<b>\$ 997,778</b>

**Classroom Facilities Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ -	\$57,504,397	\$57,425,028	\$ (79,369)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	325,715	325,715	20,977	304,738
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(325,715)	57,178,682	57,404,051	225,369
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	638,639	638,639	638,639	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 312,924</b>	<b>\$57,817,321</b>	<b>\$58,042,690</b>	<b>\$ 225,369</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Special Trust Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	\$ 2,000	\$ (500)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	3,743	10,835	7,772	3,063
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(1,243)	(8,335)	(5,772)	2,563
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	26,931	26,931	26,931	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	243	243	243	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 25,931</b>	<b>\$ 18,839</b>	<b>\$ 21,402</b>	<b>\$ 2,563</b>

**Public School Support Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 100,000	\$ 100,000	\$ 78,455	\$ (21,545)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	116,993	116,993	95,992	21,001
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(16,993)	(16,993)	(17,537)	(544)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	26,409	26,409	26,409	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	11,993	11,993	11,993	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 21,409</b>	<b>\$ 21,409</b>	<b>\$ 20,865</b>	<b>\$ (544)</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Other Grants Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	\$ 500	\$ (1,500)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	2,550	2,550	500	2,050
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(550)	(550)	-	550
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	770	770	770	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 220</b>	<b>\$ 220</b>	<b>\$ 770</b>	<b>\$ 550</b>

**Facilities Maintenance Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 370,000	\$ 370,000	\$ 364,068	\$ (5,932)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	518,500	518,500	340,307	178,193
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(148,500)	(148,500)	23,761	172,261
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,282,462	1,282,462	1,282,462	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	18,500	18,500	18,500	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$1,152,462</b>	<b>\$1,152,462</b>	<b>\$1,324,723</b>	<b>\$ 172,261</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Termination Benefits Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	35,000	35,000	27,531	7,469
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(35,000)	(35,000)	(27,531)	7,469
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	64,865	64,865	64,865	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 29,865</b>	<b>\$ 29,865</b>	<b>\$ 37,334</b>	<b>\$ 7,469</b>

**District Managed Activity Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 265,000	\$ 293,000	\$ 247,461	\$ (45,539)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	263,670	328,670	267,737	60,933
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	1,330	(35,670)	(20,276)	15,394
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	28,388	28,388	28,388	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	8,670	8,670	8,670	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 38,388</b>	<b>\$ 1,388</b>	<b>\$ 16,782</b>	<b>\$ 15,394</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Auxiliary Services Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 680,000	\$ 680,000	\$ 693,244	\$ 13,244
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	813,894	843,894	822,333	21,561
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(133,894)	(163,894)	(129,089)	34,805
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	56,368	56,368	56,368	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	111,274	111,274	111,274	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 33,748</b>	<b>\$ 3,748</b>	<b>\$ 38,553</b>	<b>\$ 34,805</b>

**Public School Preschool Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 340,430	\$ 340,430	\$ 329,324	\$ (11,106)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	350,000	350,000	338,894	11,106
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(9,570)	(9,570)	(9,570)	-
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	9,570	9,570	9,570	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>



**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Alternative Schools Grant Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 202,092	\$ 202,092	\$ 127,478	\$ (74,614)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	206,901	206,901	132,287	74,614
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(4,809)	(4,809)	(4,809)	-
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	2,306	2,306	2,306	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	2,503	2,503	2,503	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**IDEA, Part B Special Education, Education of Handicapped Children Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 1,460,940	\$ 1,460,940	\$ 1,423,668	\$ (37,272)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	1,759,906	1,759,906	1,685,742	74,164
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(298,966)	(298,966)	(262,074)	36,892
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	128,170	128,170	128,170	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	170,796	170,796	170,796	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 36,892</b>	<b>\$ 36,892</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Project Head Start Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 271,410	\$ 271,410	\$ 170,431	\$ (100,979)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	278,770	278,770	164,446	114,324
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(7,360)	(7,360)	5,985	13,345
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	7,360	7,360	7,360	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 13,345</b>	<b>\$ 13,345</b>

**Title I - School Improvement A Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 150,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 100,797	\$ (49,203)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	113,971	113,971	101,722	12,249
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	36,029	36,029	(925)	(36,954)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	54	54	54	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	871	871	871	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 36,954</b>	<b>\$ 36,954</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (36,954)</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Title III - Limited English Proficiency Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	522	522	-	522
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(522)	(522)	-	522
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	522	522	522	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 522</b>	<b>\$ 522</b>

**Title I - Disadvantaged Children/Targeted Assistance Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$2,769,027	\$2,769,027	\$2,236,638	\$ (532,389)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	2,952,714	2,952,714	2,421,756	530,958
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(183,687)	(183,687)	(185,118)	(1,431)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	167,840	167,840	167,840	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	15,847	15,847	15,847	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (1,431)</b>	<b>\$ (1,431)</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**IDEA Preschool Grant for the Handicapped Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 55,000	\$ 55,000	\$ 24,925	\$ (30,075)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	52,469	52,469	27,983	24,486
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	2,531	2,531	(3,058)	(5,589)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	3,414	3,414	3,414	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 5,945</b>	<b>\$ 5,945</b>	<b>\$ 356</b>	<b>\$ (5,589)</b>

**Improving Teacher Quality Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 175,000	\$ 175,000	\$ 139,869	\$ (35,131)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	161,086	161,086	139,869	21,217
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	13,914	13,914	-	(13,914)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 13,914</b>	<b>\$ 13,914</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ (13,914)</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Miscellaneous Federal Grants**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 21,955	\$ 21,955	\$ 11,461	\$ (10,494)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	21,955	21,955	11,334	10,621
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	-	-	127	127
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	-	-	-	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 127</b>	<b>\$ 127</b>

**Permanent Improvement Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 1,573,094	\$ 1,669,452	\$ 707,136	\$ (962,316)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	1,119,609	1,119,609	835,397	284,212
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	453,485	549,843	(128,261)	(678,104)
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	1,393,841	1,393,841	1,393,841	-
Prior Year Encumbrances Appropriated	69,609	69,609	69,609	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 1,916,935</b>	<b>\$ 2,013,293</b>	<b>\$ 1,335,189</b>	<b>\$ (678,104)</b>

**Euclid City School District**

*Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances  
Budget and Actual  
(Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)  
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2017  
(continued)*

**Replacement Fund**

	<b>Budgeted Amounts</b>		<b>Actual</b>	<b>Variance with Final Budget Positive (Negative)</b>
	<b>Original</b>	<b>Final</b>		
<b>Revenues and Other Financing Sources</b>	\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	\$ 6,613	\$ (387)
<b>Expenditures and Other Financing Uses</b>	28,500	28,500	12,292	16,208
Net Change in Budgetary Fund Balance	(21,500)	(21,500)	(5,679)	15,821
Budgetary Fund Balance - Beginning of Year	51,997	51,997	51,997	-
<b>Budgetary Fund Balance - End of Year</b>	<b>\$ 30,497</b>	<b>\$ 30,497</b>	<b>\$ 46,318</b>	<b>\$ 15,821</b>

STATISTICAL SECTION

**This page intentionally left blank.**



# Euclid City School District

## *Statistical Section*

This part of the School District's Comprehensive Annual Financial Report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the School District's overall financial health.

<b><u>Contents</u></b>	<b><u>Page(s)</u></b>
<b>Financial Trends</b> These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the School District's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	<b>S2 – S15</b>
<b>Revenue Capacity</b> These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the School District's most significant local revenue sources and property taxes.	<b>S16 – S22</b>
<b>Debt Capacity</b> These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the School District's current levels of outstanding debt and the School District's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	<b>S23 – S27</b>
<b>Economic and Demographic Information</b> These schedules offer economic and demographic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the School District's financial activities take place.	<b>S28 – S29</b>
<b>Operating Information</b> These schedules contain service data to help the reader understand how the information in the School District's financial report relates to the services the School District provides and the activities it performs.	<b>S30 – S41</b>

**Sources:** Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules is derived from the basic financial statements for the relevant year.

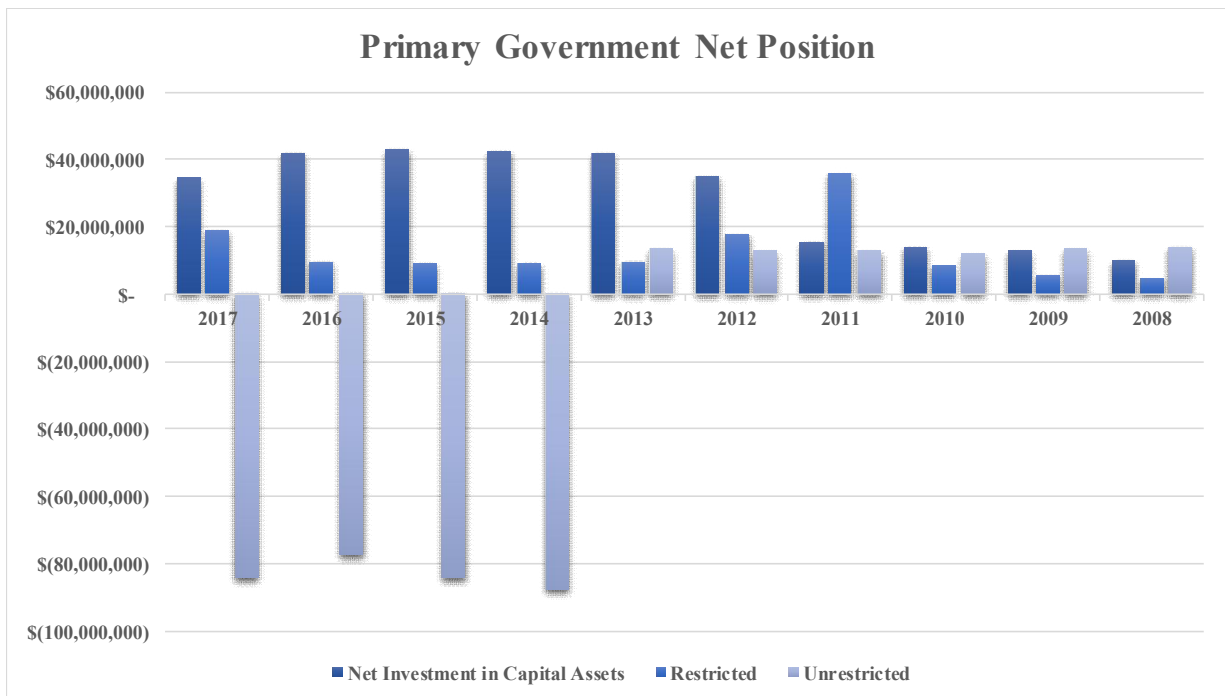
## Euclid City School District

### *Net Position by Component Accrual Basis of Accounting Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016	2015	2014 (a)
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$ 34,024,515	\$ 41,596,409	\$ 42,541,087	\$ 41,760,027
Restricted for:				
Capital Projects	6,548,027	3,248,866	3,378,610	2,894,337
Debt Service	10,369,751	4,171,701	3,724,728	4,058,201
State Funded Programs	51,961	128,115	70,870	70,898
Federally Funded Programs	-	522	30,364	52,778
Classroom Facilities Maintenance	1,329,315	1,300,962	1,305,850	1,212,917
Student Activities	1,412	20,254	15,674	16,753
Set-Asides	476,511	476,511	476,511	476,511
Other Purposes	22,673	49,315	50,654	82,342
Unrestricted	(83,784,735)	(76,853,896)	(83,010,869)	(86,523,887)
<i>Total Governmental Activities Net Position</i>	<u>(30,960,570)</u>	<u>(25,861,241)</u>	<u>(31,416,521)</u>	<u>(35,899,123)</u>
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>				
Investment in Capital Assets	456,179	492,400	539,565	586,730
Unrestricted	(489,485)	(705,056)	(1,111,155)	(1,360,863)
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Net Position</i>	<u>(33,306)</u>	<u>(212,656)</u>	<u>(571,590)</u>	<u>(774,133)</u>
<b>Primary Government:</b>				
Net Investment in Capital Assets	34,480,694	42,088,809	43,080,652	42,346,757
Restricted	18,799,650	9,396,246	9,053,261	8,864,737
Unrestricted	(84,274,220)	(77,558,952)	(84,122,024)	(87,884,750)
<i>Total Primary Government Net Position</i>	<u>\$ (30,993,876)</u>	<u>\$ (26,073,897)</u>	<u>\$ (31,988,111)</u>	<u>\$ (36,673,256)</u>

**Notes:**

- (a) GASB Statement No. 68 was implemented in fiscal year 2015 and does not impact net position prior to fiscal year 2014.
- (b) Fiscal year 2011 was the first year the School District segregated the Restricted Net Position category into further detail.



2013	Restated 2012	2011 (b)	2010	2009	2008
\$41,111,623	\$34,828,640	\$15,581,829	\$13,871,714	\$12,778,218	\$9,838,599
3,727,932	11,015,476	28,017,046	1,481,374	847,132	588,498
4,100,012	4,489,558	5,388,022	5,296,865	2,714,707	2,600,179
118,094	120,815	79,387	-	-	-
104,230	309,479	865,853	-	-	-
709,189	479,898	170,299	-	-	-
44,431	51,048	49,413	-	-	-
476,511	1,276,135	1,276,135	1,276,135	1,276,135	1,276,135
51,016	18,848	38,192	613,840	772,810	287,691
12,756,464	12,361,747	12,740,486	11,634,334	12,662,148	12,854,588
<u>63,199,502</u>	<u>64,951,644</u>	<u>64,206,662</u>	<u>34,174,262</u>	<u>31,051,150</u>	<u>27,445,690</u>
636,854	42,001	75,001	108,001	127,705	54,108
<u>500,877</u>	<u>535,855</u>	<u>441,422</u>	<u>506,454</u>	<u>637,193</u>	<u>979,905</u>
<u>1,137,731</u>	<u>577,856</u>	<u>516,423</u>	<u>614,455</u>	<u>764,898</u>	<u>1,034,013</u>
41,748,477	34,870,641	15,656,830	13,979,715	12,905,923	9,892,707
9,331,415	17,761,257	35,884,347	8,668,214	5,610,784	4,752,503
<u>13,257,341</u>	<u>12,897,602</u>	<u>13,181,908</u>	<u>12,140,788</u>	<u>13,299,341</u>	<u>13,834,493</u>
<u>\$64,337,233</u>	<u>\$65,529,500</u>	<u>\$64,723,085</u>	<u>\$34,788,717</u>	<u>\$31,816,048</u>	<u>\$28,479,703</u>

## Euclid City School District

### *Changes in Net Position Accrual Basis of Accounting Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016	2015
<b><u>Expenses</u></b>			
<b><i>Governmental Activities:</i></b>			
Instruction:			
Regular	\$ 32,069,104	\$ 29,249,527	\$ 26,929,027
Special	16,836,666	16,933,301	17,498,876
Vocational	1,318,036	1,149,487	1,116,634
Adult/Continuing	-	-	-
Other	82,655	54,538	24,478
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	7,643,438	6,650,201	6,394,045
Instructional Staff	4,491,916	5,135,370	3,058,516
Board of Education	57,230	87,800	57,323
Administration	5,709,198	5,127,739	5,178,735
Fiscal Services	2,343,510	2,076,228	1,965,151
Business	651,351	798,618	640,879
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	6,902,331	6,619,964	6,977,602
Pupil Transportation	5,628,883	5,592,852	4,654,039
Central	1,820,383	1,723,622	1,649,986
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,101,236	319,432	786,421
Extracurricular Activities	1,243,801	1,274,511	1,100,794
Interest and Fiscal Charges	3,236,870	1,207,684	1,597,092
	<b><i>Total Governmental Activities Expenses</i></b>	<b><i>84,000,874</i></b>	<b><i>79,629,598</i></b>
<b><i>Business-Type Activities:</i></b>			
Food Services	2,465,772	2,477,170	2,424,539
Uniform School Supplies	-	-	-
Customer Services	38,894	26,666	8,647
Adult and Community Education	-	-	-
	<b><i>Total Business-Type Activities Expenses</i></b>	<b><i>2,503,836</i></b>	<b><i>2,433,186</i></b>
	<b><i>Total Primary Government Expenses</i></b>	<b><i>\$ 86,504,710</i></b>	<b><i>\$ 82,062,784</i></b>
<b><u>Program Revenues</u></b>			
<b><i>Governmental Activities:</i></b>			
<u>Charges for Services:</u>			
Instruction:			
Regular	\$ 285,036	\$ 691,573	\$ 554,222
Special	525,533	-	-
Vocational	78,080	60,436	44,771
Other	-	-	-
Supporting Services:			
Administration	-	-	-
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	53,607	46,268	20,515
Pupil Transportation	20,861	18,354	8,981
Central	-	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	-	30,697	640,647
Extracurricular Activities	215,743	245,638	259,727
Total Charges for Services	<b>1,178,860</b>	<b>1,092,966</b>	<b>1,528,863</b>

2014	2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ 28,523,851	\$ 25,854,329	\$ 25,842,967	\$ 29,400,824	\$ 29,897,814	\$ 29,685,825	\$ 29,166,887
16,727,493	15,998,660	15,583,365	15,850,323	16,347,412	14,747,557	14,488,562
1,188,650	1,123,135	1,311,831	1,113,993	1,236,761	1,292,997	1,402,642
4,812	127,155	152,170	151,581	153,632	80,245	86,990
35,288	24,037	12,978	61,117	253,532	737,533	1,118,075
6,303,209	4,391,061	4,493,068	4,659,136	4,541,877	4,102,032	3,869,019
2,985,751	5,383,985	5,288,715	6,802,144	5,846,569	5,349,115	4,807,402
126,078	96,477	205,005	51,915	61,406	63,413	77,856
5,394,761	4,745,436	4,779,028	5,285,593	5,245,661	5,325,009	5,201,897
1,973,807	2,009,442	1,904,032	1,996,702	1,977,032	2,013,309	2,030,498
734,019	594,531	616,646	674,104	814,625	758,527	802,476
7,103,981	6,930,699	7,099,301	7,749,641	8,052,726	8,039,562	8,444,510
4,735,717	4,519,965	4,851,679	5,057,123	4,584,065	3,801,548	4,128,390
1,912,031	1,710,140	1,637,045	1,812,798	1,633,202	1,240,344	1,356,385
1,280,188	879,096	815,280	1,076,841	982,236	1,152,878	4,916,594
1,124,057	1,025,761	1,099,543	1,114,355	1,116,742	1,281,346	1,307,174
1,926,077	1,959,815	2,045,555	2,101,947	875,110	537,331	693,877
82,079,770	77,373,724	77,738,208	84,960,137	83,620,402	80,208,571	83,899,234
2,419,472	2,401,155	2,396,687	2,505,439	2,619,356	2,450,210	2,491,820
-	2,683	6,424	17,820	12,816	5,909	3,880
89,468	571,772	601,315	723,755	811,241	816,342	847,134
-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000
2,508,940	2,975,610	3,004,426	3,247,014	3,443,413	3,272,461	3,344,834
\$ 84,588,710	\$ 80,349,334	\$ 80,742,634	\$ 88,207,151	\$ 87,063,815	\$ 83,481,032	\$ 87,244,068
\$ 222,585	\$ 181,918	\$ 170,638	\$ 607,576	\$ 444,689	\$ 404,385	\$ 643,676
-	2,021	13,335	206	900	272,408	1,454
94,668	29,680	36,895	-	-	28,362	2,051
-	-	-	27	-	1,781	-
-	3,893	15,852	1,194	67,504	3,620	2,397
26,185	21,223	22,953	32,201	58,044	55,897	58,025
31,238	35,942	48,858	108,075	90,493	63,127	93,066
13,500	13,500	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	3,788,483
300,623	321,935	290,917	286,626	256,706	277,449	336,467
688,799	610,112	599,448	1,035,905	918,336	1,107,029	4,925,619

(continued)

## Euclid City School District

### *Changes in Net Position (continued) Accrual Basis of Accounting Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016	2015
<b>Program Revenues</b> <i>(Continued)</i>			
<b>Governmental Activities:</b>			
<u>Operating Grants and Contributions:</u>			
Instruction:			
Regular	544,446	387,142	5,522,025
Special	4,062,855	6,734,863	1,122,325
Vocational	404,019	-	-
Adult/Continuing	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-
Supporting Services:			
Pupils	352,909	264,143	216,577
Instructional Staff	2,276,939	2,029,538	917,025
Administration	169,188	136,207	144,714
Fiscal Services	65,101	31,707	68,825
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	139,479	577	2,371
Pupil Transportation	-	-	-
Central	-	4,670	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	855,251	743,723	140,118
Extracurricular Activities	23,134	40,672	6,336
Interest and Fiscal Charges	-	-	-
Total Operating Grants and Contributions	8,893,321	10,373,242	8,140,316
<u>Capital Grants and Contributions:</u>			
Supporting Services:			
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	3,246	-	-
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	-	-	-
Total Capital Grants and Contributions	3,246	-	-
<i>Total Governmental Activities Program Revenues</i>	10,075,427	11,466,208	9,669,179
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>			
<u>Charges for Services:</u>			
Food Services	251,985	302,856	315,018
Customer Services	14,662	7,885	15,470
Total Charges for Services	266,647	310,741	330,488
<u>Operating Grants and Contributions:</u>			
Food Services	2,341,468	2,453,208	2,305,419
Customer Services	9,985	-	-
Total Operating Grants and Contributions	2,351,453	2,453,208	2,305,419
<i>Total Business-Type Activities Program Revenues</i>	2,618,100	2,763,949	2,635,907
<i>Total Primary Government Program Revenues</i>	\$ 12,693,527	\$ 14,230,157	\$ 12,305,086

<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
710,530	1,077,988	1,670,385	3,185,877	1,761,177	3,073,944	3,390,831
3,572,438	2,552,767	1,969,358	2,614,230	2,350,193	2,564,719	2,680,328
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3,650	131,775	123,152	163,454	158,140	74,797	97,237
-	-	14,330	34,393	-	472,543	539,754
263,801	32,414	277,844	468,255	259,458	53,475	61,103
982,949	1,426,712	1,363,661	2,557,680	2,630,560	1,816,605	813,769
158,991	140,866	41,612	316,433	354,798	54,559	64,927
36,255	203,962	1,068	100,187	139,201	120,963	110,064
872	19,119	29,520	22,783	-	111,633	139,381
-	42,147	42,147	10,536	7,297	4,460	12,556
-	-	-	10,804	11,272	18,112	21,492
806,356	850,739	858,507	1,030,091	989,805	1,096,254	1,051,034
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
429,587	-	-	402,559	-	-	-
<u>6,965,429</u>	<u>6,478,489</u>	<u>6,391,584</u>	<u>10,917,282</u>	<u>8,661,901</u>	<u>9,462,064</u>	<u>8,982,476</u>
1,544,867	-	-	-	-	-	-
4,105	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,548,972</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>9,203,200</u>	<u>7,088,601</u>	<u>6,991,032</u>	<u>11,953,187</u>	<u>9,580,237</u>	<u>10,569,093</u>	<u>13,908,095</u>
317,284	324,234	391,017	432,577	474,817	543,635	620,639
44,222	554,770	598,559	656,707	684,603	633,838	772,983
<u>361,506</u>	<u>879,004</u>	<u>989,576</u>	<u>1,089,284</u>	<u>1,159,420</u>	<u>1,177,473</u>	<u>1,393,622</u>
2,224,500	1,987,086	2,066,628	2,026,857	2,066,280	1,793,880	1,568,555
73,096	-	-	-	28,441	62,787	-
<u>2,297,596</u>	<u>1,987,086</u>	<u>2,066,628</u>	<u>2,026,857</u>	<u>2,094,721</u>	<u>1,856,667</u>	<u>1,568,555</u>
<u>2,659,102</u>	<u>2,866,090</u>	<u>3,056,204</u>	<u>3,116,141</u>	<u>3,254,141</u>	<u>3,034,140</u>	<u>2,962,177</u>
<u>\$ 11,862,302</u>	<u>\$ 9,954,691</u>	<u>\$ 10,047,236</u>	<u>\$ 15,069,328</u>	<u>\$ 12,834,378</u>	<u>\$ 13,603,233</u>	<u>\$ 16,870,272</u>

(continued)

## Euclid City School District

### *Changes in Net Position (continued) Accrual Basis of Accounting Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016	2015
<b><u>Net (Expense)/Revenue</u></b>			
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	\$ (81,061,181)	\$ (72,534,666)	\$ (69,960,419)
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	113,434	260,113	202,721
<i>Total Primary Government Net Expense</i>	\$ (80,947,747)	\$ (72,274,553)	\$ (69,757,698)
<b><u>General Revenues and Transfers</u></b>			
<b><i>Governmental Activities:</i></b>			
Property Taxes levied for:			
General Purposes	\$ 31,784,803	\$ 39,828,646	\$ 36,127,360
Debt Service Purpose	6,321,624	2,935,859	2,870,466
Capital Outlay	291,078	574,104	646,499
Other Purposes	238,984	242,900	120,284
Income Taxes levied for:			
General Purposes	6,196,339	6,098,827	6,189,984
Payments in Lieu of Taxes	60,570	64,303	87,391
Grants & Entitlements not restricted to specific programs	29,000,344	27,273,643	26,960,587
Earnings on Investments	788,762	257,872	237,835
Gain (Loss) on Sale of Capital Assets	36,162	138,545	15,564
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,244,300	675,247	1,147,036
Grant from School Facilities Commission	-	-	-
<b>Transfers</b>	(1,114)	-	40,015
<i>Total Governmental Activities General Revenues and Transfers</i>	75,961,852	78,089,946	74,443,021
<b><i>Business-Type Activities:</i></b>			
Earnings on Investments	27,135	18,982	15,729
Miscellaneous Revenues	37,667	79,839	24,108
<b>Transfers</b>	1,114	-	(40,015)
<i>Total Business-Type Activities General Revenues and Transfers</i>	65,916	98,821	(178)
<i>Total Primary Government General Revenues and Transfers</i>	\$ 76,027,768	\$ 78,188,767	\$ 74,442,843
<b><u>Change in Net Position</u></b>			
<i>Governmental Activities</i>	\$ (5,099,329)	\$ 5,555,280	\$ 4,482,602
<i>Business-Type Activities</i>	179,350	358,934	202,543
<i>Total Primary Government Change in Net Position</i>	\$ (4,919,979)	\$ 5,914,214	\$ 4,685,145



<u>2014</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
\$ (72,876,570)	\$ (70,285,123)	\$ (70,747,176)	\$ (73,006,950)	\$ (74,040,165)	\$ (69,639,478)	\$ (69,991,139)
<u>150,162</u>	<u>(109,520)</u>	<u>51,778</u>	<u>(130,873)</u>	<u>(189,272)</u>	<u>(238,321)</u>	<u>(382,657)</u>
<u>\$ (72,726,408)</u>	<u>\$ (70,394,643)</u>	<u>\$ (70,695,398)</u>	<u>\$ (73,137,823)</u>	<u>\$ (74,229,437)</u>	<u>\$ (69,877,799)</u>	<u>\$ (70,373,796)</u>
\$ 39,219,098	\$ 31,667,892	\$ 31,759,316	\$ 35,812,723	\$ 34,566,784	\$ 33,921,534	\$ 33,118,052
3,615,611	2,797,652	3,297,770	4,712,476	4,709,405	2,701,072	2,737,174
393,418	259,797	785,137	847,060	758,942	751,398	882,490
-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6,081,191	6,115,885	5,885,496	5,530,287	5,232,280	5,745,681	6,136,900
31,043	39,723	109,124	63,096	58,214	287,593	23,375
28,203,345	27,282,085	29,756,947	30,853,230	31,539,926	29,350,742	25,281,138
16,217	78,912	46,868	384,997	244,143	332,880	966,546
10,287	-	-	-	-	-	-
719,328	925,533	70,918	99,798	65,583	96,400	214,511
-	-	-	24,735,683	-	-	-
<u>(57,048)</u>	<u>(634,498)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(12,000)</u>	<u>57,638</u>	<u>(14,000)</u>
<u>78,232,490</u>	<u>68,532,981</u>	<u>71,711,576</u>	<u>103,039,350</u>	<u>77,163,277</u>	<u>73,244,938</u>	<u>69,346,186</u>
768	1	35	100	222	712	5,151
34,155	34,896	9,620	32,741	26,607	26,132	36,301
<u>57,048</u>	<u>634,498</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,000</u>	<u>(57,638)</u>	<u>14,000</u>
<u>91,971</u>	<u>669,395</u>	<u>9,655</u>	<u>32,841</u>	<u>38,829</u>	<u>(30,794)</u>	<u>55,452</u>
<u>\$ 78,324,461</u>	<u>\$ 69,202,376</u>	<u>\$ 71,721,231</u>	<u>\$103,072,191</u>	<u>\$ 77,202,106</u>	<u>\$ 73,214,144</u>	<u>\$ 69,401,638</u>
\$ 5,355,920	\$ (1,752,142)	\$ 964,400	\$ 30,032,400	\$ 3,123,112	\$ 3,605,460	\$ (644,953)
<u>242,133</u>	<u>559,875</u>	<u>61,433</u>	<u>(98,032)</u>	<u>(150,443)</u>	<u>(269,115)</u>	<u>(327,205)</u>
<u>\$ 5,598,053</u>	<u>\$ (1,192,267)</u>	<u>\$ 1,025,833</u>	<u>\$ 29,934,368</u>	<u>\$ 2,972,669</u>	<u>\$ 3,336,345</u>	<u>\$ (972,158)</u>

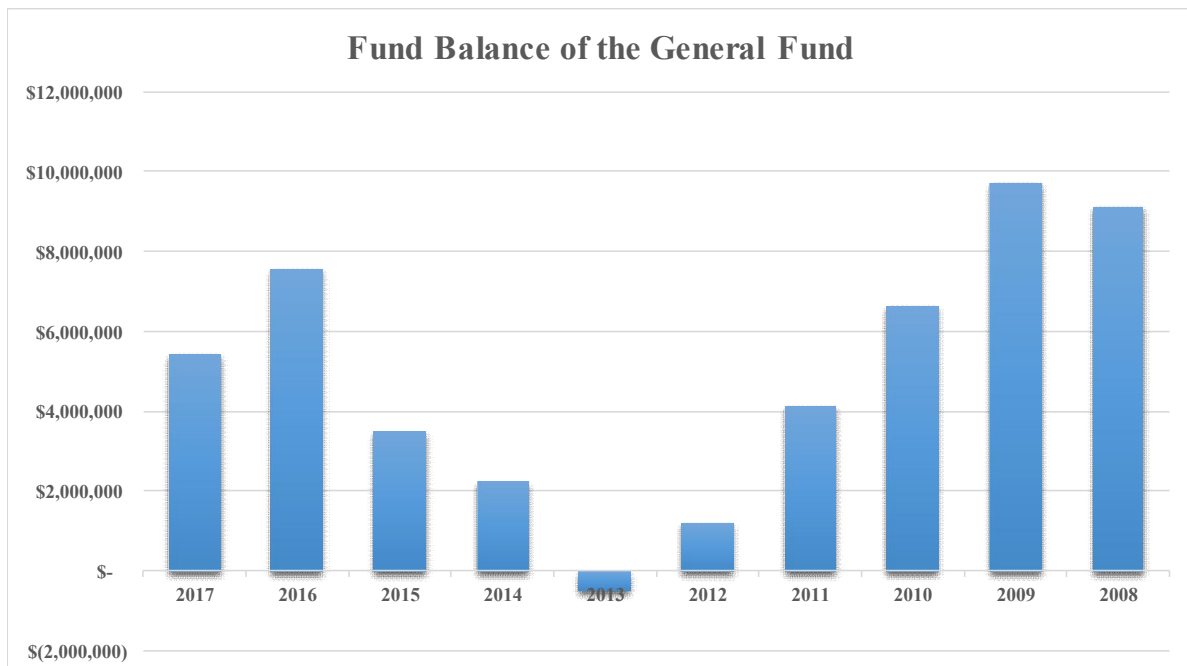
## Euclid City School District

### *Fund Balances – Governmental Funds Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>General Fund</b>				
Nonspendable	\$ 122,427	\$ 16,265	\$ 59,505	\$ 41,928
Committed	37,004	64,865	97,787	121,624
Assigned	1,642,670	1,499,825	1,349,137	1,819,507
Unassigned	3,603,226	5,971,568	1,980,011	243,790
Reserved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unreserved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Total General Fund</i>	<u>5,405,327</u>	<u>7,552,523</u>	<u>3,486,440</u>	<u>2,226,849</u>
<b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>				
Nonspendable	72,790	-	2,488	-
Restricted	108,779,397	8,138,370	8,127,604	7,897,855
Committed	21,903	48,545	46,689	81,741
Assigned	46,318	51,997	47,904	56,684
Unassigned	(657,709)	(634,311)	(310,841)	(335,919)
Reserved	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Unreserved, Undesignated, Reported in:				
Special Revenue Funds	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Debt Service Funds	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
Capital Project Funds	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
<i>Total All Other Governmental Funds</i>	<u>108,262,699</u>	<u>7,604,601</u>	<u>7,913,844</u>	<u>7,700,361</u>
<i>Total Governmental Funds</i>	<u>\$ 113,668,026</u>	<u>\$ 15,157,124</u>	<u>\$ 11,400,284</u>	<u>\$ 9,927,210</u>

**Notes:**

- (a) In fiscal year 2011, the School District implemented GASB Statement No. 54. As a result, the fiscal year 2010 fund balances were reclassified to reflect the effects of this GASB Statement.



2013	2012	2011 (a)	2010	2009	2008
\$ 107,155	\$ 216,488	\$ 201,638	\$ 183,737	N/A	N/A
186,738	247,764	213,035	186,364	N/A	N/A
57,715	48,109	1,554,510	637,786	N/A	N/A
(865,885)	688,774	2,143,706	5,597,024	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	7,711,231	6,765,588
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,007,347	2,333,203
<u>(514,277)</u>	<u>1,201,135</u>	<u>4,112,889</u>	<u>6,604,911</u>	<u>9,718,578</u>	<u>9,098,791</u>
-	165,734	6,295	3,447	N/A	N/A
8,613,858	19,376,202	46,655,335	45,354,275	N/A	N/A
50,415	18,848	38,192	39,528	N/A	N/A
101,143	143,947	157,396	157,206	N/A	N/A
(344,294)	(579,057)	(60,317)	(299,932)	N/A	N/A
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	821,493	989,793
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	353,347	112,962
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2,492,528	2,004,304
N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	303,748	(1,543,591)
<u>8,421,122</u>	<u>19,125,674</u>	<u>46,796,901</u>	<u>45,254,524</u>	<u>3,971,116</u>	<u>1,563,468</u>
<u>\$ 7,906,845</u>	<u>\$ 20,326,809</u>	<u>\$ 50,909,790</u>	<u>\$ 51,859,435</u>	<u>\$ 13,689,694</u>	<u>\$ 10,662,259</u>

## Euclid City School District

### *Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016 (a)	2015	2014
<b>Revenues:</b>				
Taxes:				
Property	\$ 37,618,064	\$ 43,312,812	\$ -	\$ -
Income	6,196,339	6,098,827	-	-
Other Local	-	-	45,594,004	47,893,467
Tuition	664,771	769,567	497,350	146,448
Transportation Fees	20,861	23,726	12,869	55,705
Earning on Investments	782,873	254,928	237,835	16,217
Extracurricular Activities	204,856	236,876	254,664	269,970
Classroom Materials and Fees	4,980	-	16,433	81,095
Rentals	96,480	59,207	-	-
Contributions and Donations from Private Sources	75,633	77,775	29,705	6,186
Miscellaneous Revenues	1,256,081	706,749	1,189,401	819,430
Revenues from State Sources:				
Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid	29,000,344	27,133,666	36,008,756	37,092,322
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	4,110,466	4,905,594	-	-
Revenues from Federal Sources:				
Restricted Grants-in-Aid	4,416,604	5,321,408	-	-
<i>Total Revenues</i>	<u>84,448,352</u>	<u>88,901,135</u>	<u>83,841,017</u>	<u>86,380,840</u>
<b>Expenditures:</b>				
Current:				
Instruction:				
Regular	27,256,698	27,228,762	25,903,122	26,439,013
Special	15,881,926	16,767,336	17,867,257	16,909,700
Vocational	1,228,691	1,157,383	1,147,905	1,206,645
Adult/Continuing	-	-	-	5,939
Other	76,050	59,669	30,059	39,672
Supporting Services:				
Pupils	7,129,477	6,915,008	6,585,363	6,415,143
Instructional Staff	4,189,779	5,249,206	3,095,997	3,016,902
Board of Education	56,442	90,806	58,054	127,451
Administration	5,055,272	5,246,431	5,427,357	5,470,888
Fiscal Services	2,284,864	2,117,039	1,987,183	1,973,807
Business	632,012	820,220	649,972	734,904
Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services	6,690,618	6,878,075	7,121,668	7,154,741
Pupil Transportation	5,510,566	5,460,586	4,486,912	4,579,601
Central	1,823,839	1,923,743	1,619,354	1,778,690
Operation of Non-Instructional Services	1,007,464	797,570	813,878	1,271,702
Extracurricular Activities	1,184,021	1,325,338	1,124,764	1,130,805
Facilities Acquisition and Construction Services	2,585,522	366,013	77,853	1,299,506
Debt Service:				
Principal Retirements	2,023,782	2,026,820	2,938,200	2,369,228
Interest and Fiscal Charges	1,982,275	1,229,363	1,432,347	2,389,377
Debt Issuance Costs	-	-	256,338	-
Current Refunding Escrow	-	-	181,196	-
<i>Total Expenditures</i>	<u>86,599,298</u>	<u>85,659,368</u>	<u>82,804,779</u>	<u>84,313,714</u>
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues over Expenditures	(2,150,946)	3,241,767	1,036,238	2,067,126

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
42,972,228	41,440,312	45,534,100	43,239,001	44,053,337	42,360,154
102,590	53,523	461,653	151,078	424,084	3,841,629
37,963	60,399	122,415	77,086	69,017	97,824
78,912	46,868	356,411	244,143	332,880	966,778
321,935	279,206	272,073	270,111	271,422	331,341
109,008	71,143	-	158,150	138,005	830,199
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
631,335	209,515	178,534	325,677	574,948	447,420
34,447,396	54,862,293	46,584,339	40,202,883	38,813,475	33,878,473
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>78,701,367</u>	<u>97,023,259</u>	<u>93,509,525</u>	<u>84,668,129</u>	<u>84,677,168</u>	<u>82,753,818</u>
25,608,051	26,326,656	29,859,520	29,885,006	29,513,925	29,273,989
16,450,165	15,887,529	16,149,784	16,395,284	14,723,287	14,593,726
1,218,513	1,306,183	1,122,036	1,246,927	1,288,483	1,409,531
127,089	152,783	151,728	153,457	80,109	84,835
30,310	21,130	78,515	284,979	727,357	1,109,985
4,563,083	4,586,780	4,780,133	4,541,962	4,088,536	3,931,431
5,457,395	5,421,105	6,810,183	5,861,131	5,334,449	4,843,888
100,594	206,835	54,028	63,380	62,252	78,016
4,947,608	4,980,072	5,348,000	5,298,161	5,275,109	5,252,202
2,009,442	1,904,032	1,996,702	1,977,032	2,013,309	2,018,979
597,727	615,421	702,247	815,927	757,615	804,096
7,049,166	7,215,368	7,841,111	7,965,117	8,297,477	8,461,368
4,389,554	4,700,253	4,919,999	4,384,344	3,937,938	3,966,357
1,634,949	1,477,379	1,672,025	1,616,552	1,438,448	1,346,712
890,386	828,156	1,095,179	988,144	1,153,314	4,924,590
1,039,052	1,107,903	1,126,356	1,124,735	1,287,931	1,313,289
10,660,001	49,365,433	5,345,016	1,281,198	176,011	1,744,495
2,425,900	3,162,454	3,629,300	2,479,100	2,320,000	2,220,000
2,015,581	2,511,336	1,783,315	435,817	497,565	626,556
-	25,342	-	467,442	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>91,214,566</u>	<u>131,802,150</u>	<u>94,465,177</u>	<u>87,265,695</u>	<u>82,973,115</u>	<u>88,004,045</u>
(12,513,199)	(34,778,891)	(955,652)	(2,597,566)	1,704,053	(5,250,227)

(continued)

## Euclid City School District

### *Changes in Fund Balances – Governmental Funds (continued)* *Modified Accrual Basis of Accounting* *Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016 (a)	2015	2014
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>				
Premium on the Sale of Bonds and Notes	6,113,620	-	-	-
Premium on the Sale of Refunded Bonds	-	-	939,647	-
Sale of Bonds	95,789,994	-	-	-
Sale of Refunded Bonds	-	-	21,399,996	-
Sale of Assets	36,162	138,545	15,564	10,287
Sale of Long-Term Tax Anticipation Notes	-	-	-	-
Inception of Capital Lease	-	352,718	-	-
Payment to Refunding Bond Escrow Agent	-	-	(21,532,802)	-
Discount on the Sale of Bonds	(1,276,814)	-	(550,503)	-
Transfers In	1,220,126	805,331	1,269,364	250,169
Transfers Out	(1,221,240)	(781,521)	(1,104,430)	(307,217)
<i>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</i>	<u>100,661,848</u>	<u>515,073</u>	<u>436,836</u>	<u>(46,761)</u>
Net Change in Fund Balance	<u>\$ 98,510,902</u>	<u>\$ 3,756,840</u>	<u>\$ 1,473,074</u>	<u>\$ 2,020,365</u>

<b>Debt Service as a percentage of Noncapital Expenditures</b>	4.8%	3.8%	5.3%	5.7%
--	------	------	------	------

**Notes:**

(a) In fiscal year 2016, the School District provided further clarity within its tax revenue classification. This change will allow the user of the financial statements to gain a better understanding of the School District's various revenue sources.

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
-	-	-	467,442	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	40,299,828	1,253,000	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
103,235	10,910	6,007	12,037	12,744	6,563
-	4,185,000	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,338,749	421,689	304,732	368,252	1,710,505	256,881
<u>(1,348,749)</u>	<u>(421,689)</u>	<u>(304,732)</u>	<u>(380,252)</u>	<u>(1,652,867)</u>	<u>(272,277)</u>
<u>93,235</u>	<u>4,195,910</u>	<u>6,007</u>	<u>40,767,307</u>	<u>1,323,382</u>	<u>(8,833)</u>
<u>\$ (12,419,964)</u>	<u>\$ (30,582,981)</u>	<u>\$ (949,645)</u>	<u>\$ 38,169,741</u>	<u>\$ 3,027,435</u>	<u>\$ (5,259,060)</u>
5.5%	6.9%	6.1%	3.4%	3.4%	3.3%

## Euclid City School District

### *Assessed and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property*

#### *Last Ten Years*

Tax/ Collection Year	Real Property			Estimated Actual Value	Tangible Personal Property	
	Assessed Value				Public Utility	
	Residential/ Agricultural	Commercial/ Industrial	Total		Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value
2016/2017	\$ 381,595,260	\$ 155,568,740	\$ 537,164,000	\$ 1,534,754,286	\$ 21,846,670	\$ 24,825,761
2015/2016	383,494,150	153,257,260	536,751,410	1,533,575,457	20,642,090	23,456,920
2014/2015	396,231,090	164,449,260	560,680,350	1,601,943,857	20,085,560	22,824,500
2013/2014	399,245,760	168,521,720	567,767,480	1,622,192,800	19,072,000	21,672,727
2012/2013	401,745,490	168,140,380	569,885,870	1,628,245,343	17,368,880	19,737,364
2011/2012	546,762,120	175,905,170	722,667,290	2,064,763,686	16,043,950	18,231,761
2010/2011	551,393,850	179,899,430	731,293,280	2,089,409,371	15,476,470	17,586,898
2009/2010	553,341,120	181,540,130	734,881,250	2,099,660,714	15,108,400	17,168,636
2008/2009	615,723,030	188,930,590	804,653,620	2,299,010,343	14,419,190	16,385,443
2007/2008	615,910,790	183,124,340	799,035,130	2,282,957,514	13,964,270	15,868,489

**Notes:**

Real property is reappraised every six years with a State mandated update of the current market value in the third year following each reappraisal.

The assessed value of real property (including public utility real property) is 35 percent of estimated actual value. The assessed value of public utility personal property ranges from 25 percent of the actual value for railroad property to 88 percent for electric transmission and distribution property. General business tangible personal property was assessed in previous years at 25 percent for machinery and equipment and 23 percent for inventories. General business tangible personal property tax began phasing out in 2006 and was completely phased out in 2009.

The tangible personal property values associated with each year are the values that, when multiplied by the applicable rates, generated the property tax revenue billed that year. For the real property, the amounts generated by multiplying the assessed values by the applicable rates would be reduced by the 10 percent, 2 1/2 percent and homestead exemptions before being billed. Beginning in 2006 collection year, the 10 percent rollback for commercial/industrial property has been eliminated.

**Source:** Office the Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County, Ohio



**Tangible Personal Property**

General Business		Total		Total Taxable Property			Direct Tax Rate
Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Assessed Value	Estimated Actual Value	Ratio	
\$ -	\$ -	\$21,846,670	\$24,825,761	\$ 559,010,670	\$ 1,559,580,047	35.84%	\$ 110.92
-	-	20,642,090	23,456,920	557,393,500	1,557,032,377	35.80%	102.02
-	-	20,085,560	22,824,500	580,765,910	1,624,768,357	35.74%	101.60
-	-	19,072,000	21,672,727	586,839,480	1,643,865,527	35.70%	100.70
-	-	17,368,880	19,737,364	587,254,750	1,647,982,707	35.63%	98.40
-	-	16,043,950	18,231,761	738,711,240	2,082,995,447	35.46%	88.40
-	-	15,476,470	17,586,898	746,769,750	2,106,996,269	35.44%	89.80
-	-	15,108,400	17,168,636	749,989,650	2,116,829,350	35.43%	89.90
14,089,764	225,436,224	28,508,954	241,821,667	833,162,574	2,540,832,010	32.79%	85.20
24,916,620	199,332,960	38,880,890	215,201,449	837,916,020	2,498,158,963	33.54%	78.20



## Euclid City School District

### Property Tax Effective Rates – Direct and Overlapping Governments (Per \$1,000 of Assessed Valuation) Last Ten Years

	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2016/2017	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2015/2016	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2014/2015	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2013/2014
<b>Euclid City School District</b>				
<b>Unvoted Millage</b>				
Operating	\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62
<b>Voted Millage by Levy (Effective Rates)</b>				
1976 Current Expense - continuing	10.301993	10.249081	9.916518	9.831543
1979 Current Expense - continuing	2.798559	2.784188	2.693845	2.670761
1985 Current Expense - continuing	5.914568	5.884200	5.693264	5.644480
1988 Current Expense - continuing	5.168893	5.142356	4.975493	4.932858
1990 Bond (\$14,900,000)	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
1992 Current Expense - continuing	7.301565	7.264080	7.028370	6.968145
1995 Bond/Library (\$5,000,000)	0.000000	0.000000	0.180000	0.680000
1999 Current Expense - continuing	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000	6.900000
2004 Permanent Improvement - continuing	2.500000	2.500000	2.500000	2.500000
2005 Current Expense - continuing	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000	5.900000
2008 Emergency (\$5,600,000)	11.500000	10.900000	10.600000	10.100000
2009 Bond (\$40,300,000)	4.600000	4.700000	4.700000	4.200000
2012 Emergency (\$5,400,000)	11.000000	10.500000	10.200000	9.800000
2016 Bond (\$96,300,000)	7.900000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
<b>Total Voted Millage</b>	<u>81.785578</u>	<u>72.723905</u>	<u>71.287490</u>	<u>70.127787</u>
<b>Total Millage - Euclid City School District</b>	\$ 86.405578	\$ 77.343905	\$ 75.907490	\$ 74.747787
<b>Overlapping Millage by Taxing Districts (Effective Rates)</b>				
Cuyahoga County	13.880201	13.869781	14.050000	14.050000
Euclid City	7.443535	7.425232	7.310196	7.280803
Cleveland Metro Parks	2.711249	2.711903	2.750000	2.750000
Euclid Library	5.600000	5.600000	5.600000	4.000000
Cuyahoga Community College	3.946094	3.942787	4.000000	3.100000
Cleveland -Cuyahoga Port Authority	0.112770	0.112676	0.114311	0.113900
<b>Total Millage - Overlapping Taxing Districts</b>	<u>33.693849</u>	<u>33.662379</u>	<u>33.824507</u>	<u>31.294703</u>
<b>Grand Total - All Direct and Overlapping Millages</b>	<u>\$ 120.099427</u>	<u>\$ 111.006284</u>	<u>\$ 109.731997</u>	<u>\$ 106.042490</u>

**Notes:**

The rates presented for a particular calendar year are the rates that, when applied to the assessed values presented in the Assessed Value Table, generated the property tax revenue billed in that year.

Rates may only be raised by obtaining the approval of a majority of the voters at a public election.

Real property tax rates for voted levies are reduced so that inflationary increases in value do not generate additional revenue.

Overlapping rates are those of local and county governments that apply to property owners within the School District.

**Source:** Office of the Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County,

Tax Year/ Collection Year 2012/2013	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2011/2012	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2010/2011	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2009/2010	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2008/2009	Tax Year/ Collection Year 2007/2008
\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62	\$ 4.62
9.769864	7.212455	7.158109	7.138102	6.417309	6.411043
2.654008	1.959281	1.944514	1.939080	1.743280	1.741575
5.609072	4.140816	4.109608	4.098120	3.684304	3.680704
4.901911	3.618767	3.591498	3.581458	3.219816	3.216676
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.100000
6.924435	5.111865	5.073345	5.059162	4.548307	4.543867
0.680000	0.680000	2.580000	2.580000	2.380000	2.180000
6.900000	5.771505	5.728014	5.712006	5.135228	5.130219
2.500000	2.500000	2.488612	2.481657	2.231070	2.228892
5.900000	5.900000	5.873125	5.856711	5.265325	5.260186
9.100000	8.300000	8.300000	8.000000	6.900000	0.000000
3.700000	3.500000	3.000000	3.400000	0.000000	0.000000
9.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000	0.000000
<u>67.639290</u>	<u>48.694689</u>	<u>49.846825</u>	<u>49.846296</u>	<u>41.524639</u>	<u>34.493162</u>
\$ 72.259290	\$ 53.314689	\$ 54.466825	\$ 54.466296	\$ 46.144639	\$ 39.113162
13.220000	13.118223	13.186617	13.178886	12.660733	11.868868
7.259468	6.374841	6.356042	6.857172	6.556542	6.553928
1.850000	1.818768	1.810574	1.806839	1.669811	1.672048
4.000000	4.000000	4.000000	3.474320	3.123498	3.120449
3.100000	3.082039	3.076462	2.597303	2.395197	2.392311
0.113492	0.103340	0.102853	0.102733	0.094739	0.094625
<u>29.542960</u>	<u>28.497211</u>	<u>28.532548</u>	<u>28.017253</u>	<u>26.500520</u>	<u>25.702229</u>
<u>\$ 101.802250</u>	<u>\$ 81.811900</u>	<u>\$ 82.999373</u>	<u>\$ 82.483549</u>	<u>\$ 72.645159</u>	<u>\$ 64.815391</u>

## Euclid City School District

### *Property Tax Levies and Collections*

#### *Last Ten Years*

Tax/ Collection Year (3)	Current Tax Levy	Current Tax Collections	Percent of Current Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy	Delinquent Tax Collections (2)	Total Tax Collections	Percent of Total Tax Collections to Current Tax Levy
2016/2017	\$ 50,708,614	\$ 46,792,876	92.28%	\$ 2,644,093	\$ 49,436,969	97.49%
2015/2016	46,166,495	42,752,282	92.60%	3,136,660	45,888,942	99.40%
2014/2015	46,557,615	41,196,615	88.49%	2,645,887	43,842,502	94.17%
2013/2014	46,712,332	41,437,729	88.71%	2,875,448	44,313,177	94.86%
2012/2013	44,916,306	40,540,419	90.26%	2,575,333	43,115,752	95.99%
2011/2012	43,239,530	38,655,390	89.40%	2,892,542	41,547,932	96.09%
2010/2011	44,634,958	40,286,020	90.26%	2,511,413	42,797,433	95.88%
2009/2010	44,906,978	41,353,276	92.09%	3,309,735	44,663,011	99.46%
2008/2009	44,485,431	38,229,909	85.94%	2,897,358	41,127,267	92.45%
2007/2008	40,231,539	37,084,313	92.18%	2,289,521	39,373,834	97.87%

**Notes:**

- (1) - Includes Homestead/Rollback taxes assessed locally, but distributed through the State and reported as Revenues from State Sources: Unrestricted Grants-in-Aid.
- (2) - The County does not maintain delinquency information by tax year - see General Note below.
- (3) - The 2017 information cannot be presented because all collections have not been made by June 30, 2017.

**General Note:**

The County is aware of the requirement to report delinquent tax collections by levy year rather than by collection year. The County's current computer system tracks levy amounts by either current levy or delinquent levy. Once amounts become part of the delinquent levy, the ability to track information by levy year is lost. This presentation will be updated as new information becomes available.

**Source:** Office of the Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County, Ohio

## Euclid City School District

### *Principal Taxpayers – Real Estate Tax*

2017 and 2008

	<b>2017</b>	
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Estate Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.	\$ 15,737,810	2.93 %
Euclid Indian Hills, LLC	10,748,540	2.00
Northpointe Towers, Ltd.	7,546,010	1.40
Lincoln Electric Company	7,080,120	1.32
Harbor Crest, Ltd.	5,481,880	1.02
American Transmission System	3,588,740	0.67
Horizon House, Ltd.	3,088,270	0.57
Euclid Leasing Housing Associates 1, Ltd.	2,954,760	0.55
AE Portfolio, LLC	2,881,200	0.54
Gateway SNF Holdings, LLC	2,644,020	0.50
Totals	\$ 61,751,350	11.50 %
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	\$ 537,164,000	

	<b>2008</b>	
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Estate Assessed Value
Lincoln Electric Company	\$ 11,176,460	1.40 %
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.	10,834,920	1.36
Indian Hills Senior Community, Inc.	8,584,630	1.07
Northpointe Towers, Ltd.	6,634,740	0.83
Argo-Tech Corporation	5,814,310	0.73
Harbor Crest, Ltd.	5,510,970	0.69
Willo Arms Euclid, LLC	5,023,630	0.63
AE Portfolio, LLC	4,372,550	0.55
Horizon House, Ltd.	3,638,640	0.46
Depot Land Company, Ltd.	3,255,770	0.40
Totals	\$ 64,846,620	8.12 %
Total Real Estate Tax Assessed Valuation	\$ 799,035,130	

**Source:** Office of the Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County, Ohio

**Euclid City School District**

*Principal Taxpayers – Public Utilities Tax*

2017 and 2008

<b>2017</b>		
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Estate Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.	\$ 15,737,810	72.04 %
American Transmission System	3,588,740	16.43
East Ohio Gas Company	2,520,120	11.54
Norfolk Southern Combined	756,450	3.46
CSX Transportation, Inc.	50,010	0.22
Totals	<u>\$ 22,653,130</u>	<u>103.69 %</u>
Total Public Utilities Tax Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 21,846,670</u>	

<b>2008</b>		
Name of Taxpayer	Assessed Value	Percent of Real Estate Assessed Value
Cleveland Electric Illuminating Co.	\$ 10,834,920	77.59 %
East Ohio Gas Company	1,690,970	12.11
American Transmission System	993,600	7.12
Norfolk Southern Combined	965,800	6.92
Ohio Bell	445,700	3.19
Norfolk Western	261,010	1.87
CSX Transportation, Inc.	233,450	1.66
Totals	<u>\$ 15,425,450</u>	<u>110.46 %</u>
Total Public Utilities Tax Assessed Valuation	<u>\$ 13,964,270</u>	

**Source:** Office of the Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County, Ohio

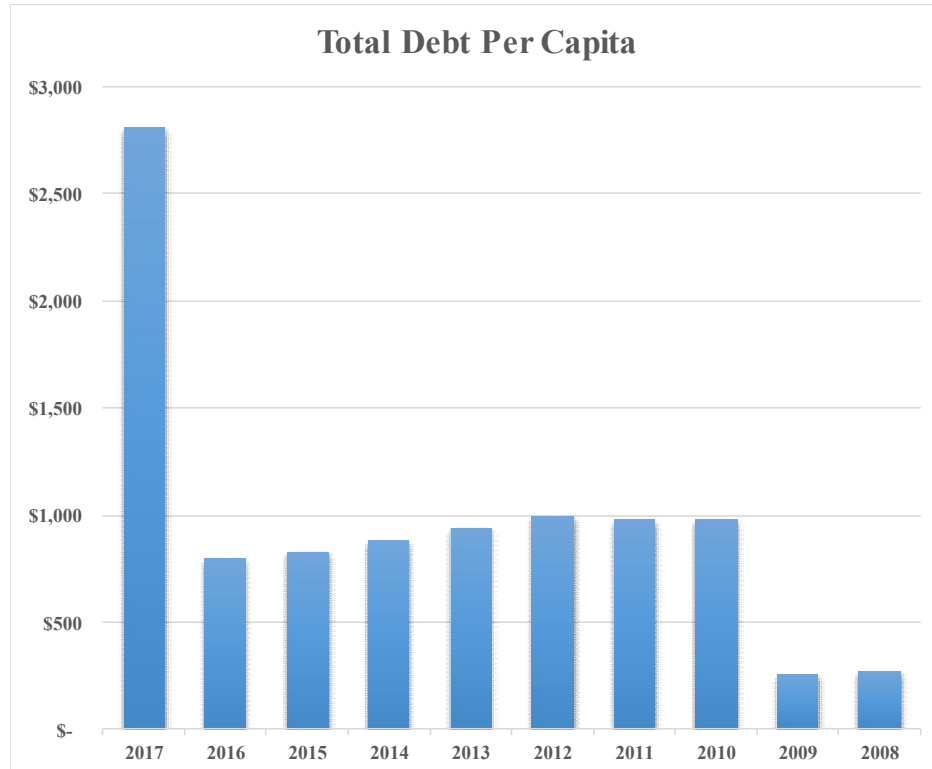
## Euclid City School District

### *Ratio of Outstanding Debt to Total Personal Income and Debt per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	Governmental Activities			Total Outstanding Debt	Debt as a Percentage of Personal Income (2)	Debt Per Capita (2)
	General Obligation Bonds (1)	Tax Anticipation Notes	Capital Leases			
2017	\$ 134,540,459	\$ 2,665,000	\$ 225,416	\$ 137,430,875	13.17 %	\$ 2,809
2016	35,497,949	3,065,000	292,998	38,855,947	3.72	794
2015	37,111,992	3,450,000	-	40,561,992	3.89	829
2014	38,564,212	4,600,000	-	43,164,212	4.14	882
2013	40,280,699	5,710,000	-	45,990,699	4.41	940
2012	42,019,254	6,435,000	-	48,454,254	4.64	990
2011	45,068,947	2,950,000	-	48,018,947	4.60	982
2010	48,004,937	3,615,000	-	51,619,937	4.98	979
2009	9,065,686	4,250,000	-	13,315,686	1.28	253
2008	9,485,356	4,850,000	-	14,335,356	1.38	272

**Notes:**

- (1) The general obligation bonds are net of related unamortized premiums, discounts and adjustments.
- (2) The personal income and population data are presented on page S28.



## Euclid City School District

### *Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt To Estimated Actual Value and Net Bonded Debt Per Capita Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (2)	Gross General Bonded Debt	Accumulated Resources Restricted for Repayment	Net General Bonded Debt	Ratio of Net General Bonded Debt to Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property	Net General Bonded Debt Per Capita
2017	48,920 (a)	\$ 1,559,580,047	\$ 137,205,459	\$ (10,816,172)	\$ 126,389,287	8.10 %	\$ 2,584
2016	48,920 (a)	1,557,032,377	38,562,949	(4,171,701)	34,391,248	2.21	703
2015	48,920 (a)	1,624,768,357	40,561,992	(3,724,728)	36,837,264	2.27	753
2014	48,920 (a)	1,643,865,527	43,164,212	(4,058,201)	39,106,011	2.38	799
2013	48,920 (a)	1,647,982,707	45,990,699	(4,100,012)	41,890,687	2.54	856
2012	48,920 (a)	2,082,995,447	48,454,254	(4,708,976)	43,745,278	2.10	894
2011	48,920 (a)	2,106,996,269	48,018,947	(5,388,022)	42,630,925	2.02	871
2010	52,717 (b)	2,116,829,350	51,619,937	(5,296,865)	46,323,072	2.19	879
2009	52,717 (b)	2,540,832,010	13,315,686	(2,714,707)	10,600,979	0.42	201
2008	52,717 (b)	2,498,158,963	14,335,356	(2,600,179)	11,735,177	0.47	223

**Sources:**

- (1) U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Population:
  - (a) 2010 Federal Census
  - (b) 2000 Federal Census
- (2) Office of the County Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County, Ohio

**Notes:**

The gross general bonded debt includes all general obligation and tax-backed bonds and their related unamortized premiums, discounts and adjustments. Capital leases are not included in this calculation.



## Euclid City School District

### *Computation of Direct and Overlapping Debt Attributable to Governmental Activities June 30, 2017*

	<u>Governmental Activities Outstanding Debt</u>	<u>Percentage Applicable to School District (1)</u>		<u>Amount of Direct and Overlapping Debt</u>
<b>Direct Debt:</b>				
Euclid City School District	\$ 137,440,142	100.00	%	\$ 137,440,142
<b>Overlapping Debt:</b>				
City of Euclid (2)	23,568,229	100.00		23,568,229
Cuyahoga County (2)	226,090,000	2.02		4,567,018
Greater Cleveland Regional Transit Authority (2)	<u>3,910,000</u>	2.02		<u>78,982</u>
Total Overlapping Debt	<u>253,568,229</u>			<u>28,214,229</u>
Total Direct and Overlapping Debt	<u>\$ 391,008,371</u>			<u>\$ 165,654,371</u>

**Source:** Office of the Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County, Ohio

**Notes:**

- (1) Percentages were determined by dividing the assessed valuation of the overlapping government located within the boundaries of the School District by the total assessed valuation of the government. The valuations used were for the 2017 collection year.
- (2) This governmental entity has a fiscal year end of December 31<sup>st</sup>. Therefore, the outstanding debt presented is as of that date.

# Euclid City School District

## Computation of Legal Debt Margin

### Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2017	2016	2015	2014
Assessed Valuation	\$ 559,010,670	\$ 557,393,500	\$ 580,765,910	\$ 586,839,480
<b>Debt Limit</b> - 9.0% of Assessed Valuation (1)	\$ 50,310,960	\$ 50,165,415	\$ 52,268,932	\$ 52,815,553
Amount of Debt Applicable to the Debt Limit:				
General Obligation Bonds - Voted (2)	128,659,990	34,104,996	35,384,996	36,885,000
General Obligation Bonds - Unvoted (2)	705,300	1,026,500	1,328,600	1,616,800
Tax Anticipation Notes (2)	2,665,000	3,065,000	3,450,000	4,600,000
Less:				
Amount Available in the Bond Retirement Fund	(10,816,172)	(4,167,906)	(3,661,650)	(4,057,427)
Total	121,214,118	34,028,590	36,501,946	39,044,373
Exempt Debt:				
Tax Anticipation Notes	2,665,000	3,065,000	3,450,000	4,600,000
Debt pursuant to Section 133.06(I) - See (3)	68,238,158	-	-	-
Amount of Debt Subject to Limit	50,310,960	30,963,590	33,051,946	34,444,373
<b>Overall Debt Margin</b>	\$ -	\$ 19,201,825	\$ 19,216,986	\$ 18,371,180
Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Debt Limit	0.00%	38.28%	36.77%	34.78%
<b>Unvoted Debt Limit</b> - 0.1% of Assessed Valuation (1)	\$ 559,011	\$ 557,394	\$ 580,766	\$ 586,839
Amount of Debt Applicable to the Unvoted Debt Limit	-	-	-	-
<b>Unvoted Debt Margin</b>	\$ 559,011	\$ 557,394	\$ 580,766	\$ 586,839
Unvoted Legal Debt Margin as a Percentage of the Unvoted Debt Limit	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

**Sources:**

- School District Financial Records
- Office of the Fiscal Officer, Cuyahoga County, Ohio

**Notes:**

- (1) Ohio Bond Law sets a limit of 9.0% for overall debt and 1/10<sup>th</sup> of 1.0% for unvoted debt.
- (2) The debt reflects only the principal balance outstanding. Any unamortized premiums, discounts or other adjustments are not included in this amount.
- (3) Section 133.06(I) of the Ohio Revised Code permits a school district to incur net indebtedness in excess of the 9.0 percent limitation when necessary to raise the school district's portion of the basic project cost and any additional funds necessary to participate in a project under Chapter 3318 of the Ohio Revised Code. Since the School District entered into a project under Chapter 3318 of the Ohio Revised Code, this exception was included during the calculation of the overall legal debt margin.

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
<u>\$ 587,254,750</u>	<u>\$ 738,711,240</u>	<u>\$ 746,769,750</u>	<u>\$ 749,989,650</u>	<u>\$ 833,162,574</u>	<u>\$ 837,916,020</u>
<u>\$ 52,852,928</u>	<u>\$ 66,484,012</u>	<u>\$ 67,209,278</u>	<u>\$ 67,499,069</u>	<u>\$ 74,984,632</u>	<u>\$ 75,412,442</u>
37,869,828	39,309,828	41,519,782	44,244,782	5,554,954	7,104,954
1,891,200	2,152,100	2,404,600	2,643,900	2,878,000	1,795,000
5,710,000	6,435,000	2,950,000	3,615,000	4,250,000	4,850,000
<u>(4,556,829)</u>	<u>(4,728,522)</u>	<u>(5,488,270)</u>	<u>(4,907,391)</u>	<u>(2,818,663)</u>	<u>(2,333,397)</u>
40,914,199	43,168,406	41,386,112	45,596,291	9,864,291	11,416,557
5,710,000	6,435,000	2,950,000	3,615,000	4,250,000	4,850,000
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>35,204,199</u>	<u>36,733,406</u>	<u>38,436,112</u>	<u>41,981,291</u>	<u>5,614,291</u>	<u>6,566,557</u>
<u>\$ 17,648,729</u>	<u>\$ 29,750,606</u>	<u>\$ 28,773,166</u>	<u>\$ 25,517,778</u>	<u>\$ 69,370,341</u>	<u>\$ 68,845,885</u>
33.39%	44.75%	42.81%	37.80%	92.51%	91.29%
\$ 587,255	\$ 738,711	\$ 746,770	\$ 749,990	\$ 833,163	\$ 837,916
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>\$ 587,255</u>	<u>\$ 738,711</u>	<u>\$ 746,770</u>	<u>\$ 749,990</u>	<u>\$ 833,163</u>	<u>\$ 837,916</u>
100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%	100.00%

**Euclid City School District**

*Demographic and Economic Statistics*

*Last Ten Calendar Years*

<u>Calendar Year</u>	<u>Population (1)</u>	<u>Total Personal Income (2)</u>	<u>Per Capita Personal Income</u>	<u>Cuyahoga County Unemployment Rate (3)</u>
2016	48,920 (a)	\$ 1,043,365,760	\$ 21,328	5.4 %
2015	48,920 (a)	1,043,365,760	21,328	5.2
2014	48,920 (a)	1,043,365,760	21,328	6.3
2013	48,920 (a)	1,043,365,760	21,328	7.0
2012	48,920 (a)	1,043,365,760	21,328	6.8
2011	48,920 (a)	1,043,365,760	21,328	7.6
2010	48,920 (a)	1,043,365,760	21,328	8.5
2009	52,717 (b)	1,036,627,088	19,664	8.7
2008	52,717 (b)	1,036,627,088	19,664	6.2
2007	52,717 (b)	1,036,627,088	19,664	5.7

**Sources:**

- (1) U.S. Bureau of Census, Census of Population:
  - (a) 2010 Federal Census
  - (b) 2000 Federal Census
- (2) Computation of per capital personal income multiplied by population.
- (3) Annual Average obtained from Local Area Unemployment Statistics, Ohio Department of Job & Family Services

## Euclid City School District

### *Principal Employers*

### *Current and Nine Years Ago*

Employer	<b>December 31, 2016</b>	
	Number of W-2s Issued	Percentage of Total City Employment
Lincoln Electric Company	2,320	9.91 %
Cleveland Clinic	1,561	6.66
Euclid Board of Education	1,030	4.40
City of Euclid	547	2.34
Cuyahoga County	505	2.16
Eaton Industrial Corporation	428	1.83
Hose Masters	430	1.84
Babcock & Wilcox Nuclear Operations	349	1.49
University Hospital Health System	297	1.27
HC Starck Incorporated	136	0.56
<b>Totals</b>	<b>7,603</b>	<b>32.46 %</b>
Total Estimated Employment within the City	<b>23,421</b>	

Employer	<b>December 31, 2007</b>	
	Number of W-2s Issued	Percent of Real Estate Assessed Value
Lincoln Electric Company	2,722	10.88 %
Euclid Board of Education	1,457	5.82
Meridia Health Systems	1,317	5.26
City of Euclid	675	2.70
Cuyahoga County	594	2.37
University Hospitals Health System	505	2.02
Argo Tech Corporation	448	1.79
Hose Masters	317	1.27
Marine Mechanical Corp.	258	1.03
GE Lighting, Inc.	153	0.61
<b>Totals</b>	<b>8,446</b>	<b>33.75 %</b>
Total Estimated Employment within the City	<b>25,025</b>	

**Source:** City of Euclid Income Tax Department

# Euclid City School District

## *Per Pupil Cost*

### *Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	(1) Expenditures	Enrollment (2)	Cost Per Pupil	Percentage Change	Teaching Staff (2)	Pupil/ Teacher Ratio	Students Receiving Free or Reduced Lunch (3)	Percentage of Enrollment
2017	\$ 86,599,298	5,218	16,596	3.48%	367.5	14.2	3,866	74.09 %
2016	85,659,368	5,341	16,038	4.24%	382.4	14.0	4,052	75.87
2015	82,804,779	5,382	15,386	-3.59%	369.0	14.6	4,192	77.89
2014	84,313,714	5,283	15,959	-5.89%	374.8	14.1	4,090	77.42
2013	91,214,566	5,379	16,958	-28.20%	369.0	14.6	3,923	72.93
2012	131,802,150	5,580	23,620	44.85%	378.4	14.7	4,148	74.34
2011	94,465,177	5,793	16,307	15.26%	386.9	15.0	4,373	75.49
2010	87,265,695	6,168	14,148	2.99%	392.9	15.7	4,331	70.22
2009	82,973,115	6,040	13,737	-5.68%	407.9	14.8	3,949	65.38
2008	88,004,045	6,042	14,565	10.59%	405.6	14.9	3,621	59.93

**Sources:**

- (1) Obtained from the School District's Governmental Fund Financial Statement.
- (2) Based upon EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education
- (3) Information provided to the Ohio Department of Education from the Euclid City School District's Food Service Department.

**Notes:**

Phase I of the School District's Classroom Facilities project commenced during fiscal year 2010 and ended in fiscal year 2013. Phase II began in late fiscal year 2017. The significant expenditure fluctuations in those years can mainly be attributed to the construction projects.

## Euclid City School District

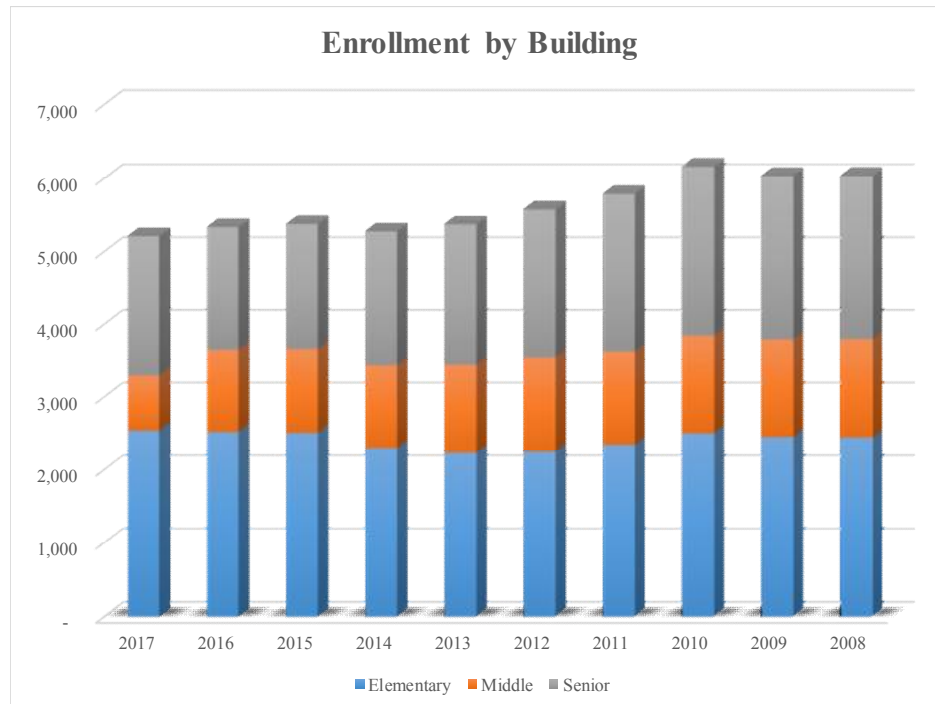
### *Enrollment Statistics*

#### *Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	Elementary Schools	Middle Schools	Senior High School	Total
2017	2,546	753	1,919	5,218
2016	2,529	1,132	1,680	5,341
2015	2,516	1,155	1,711	5,382
2014	2,306	1,132	1,845	5,283
2013	2,241	1,205	1,933	5,379
2012	2,253	1,304	2,023	5,580
2011	2,353	1,284	2,156	5,793
2010	2,511	1,342	2,315	6,168
2009	2,460	1,340	2,240	6,040
2008	2,453	1,356	2,233	6,042

**Source:** Based upon EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education

**Notes:** In fiscal year 2017, the Euclid City School District closed Forest Park Middle School and consolidated 6th and 7th Grade at Central Middle School and 8th Grade at Senior High School.



## Euclid City School District

### *Attendance and Graduation Rates*

#### *Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	District Attendance Rate (1)		4-year Rate		5-year Rate						
			State Average (1)	District Graduation Rate (2)	State Average (1)	District Graduation Rate (2)	State Average (1)				
2017	90.8	%	93.9	%	N/A	%	N/A	%	N/A	%	
2016	93.2		94.1		75.2		83.5		81.6		N/A
2015	93.5		94.1		64.9		83.0		71.7		85.6
2014	93.8		94.3		66.9		82.3		71.2		84.9
2013	93.7		94.2		73.6		82.2		77.2		84.5
2012	94.0		94.5		69.5		81.3		75.0		83.8
2011	94.0		94.5		66.4		79.7		70.3		82.4
2010	94.4		94.3		62.4		78.0		66.5		80.6
2009	95.0		94.3		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A
2008	94.3		94.2		N/A		N/A		N/A		N/A

**Sources:**

- (1) Based upon EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education
- (2) Graduation rates were obtained from the Euclid City School District's Guidance Department coupled with EMIS information provided to the Ohio Department of Education.

N/A - Information is not available

**Notes:**

The 4 and 5 year graduation rates look at the percent of students who successfully finished high school with a diploma in four or five years.



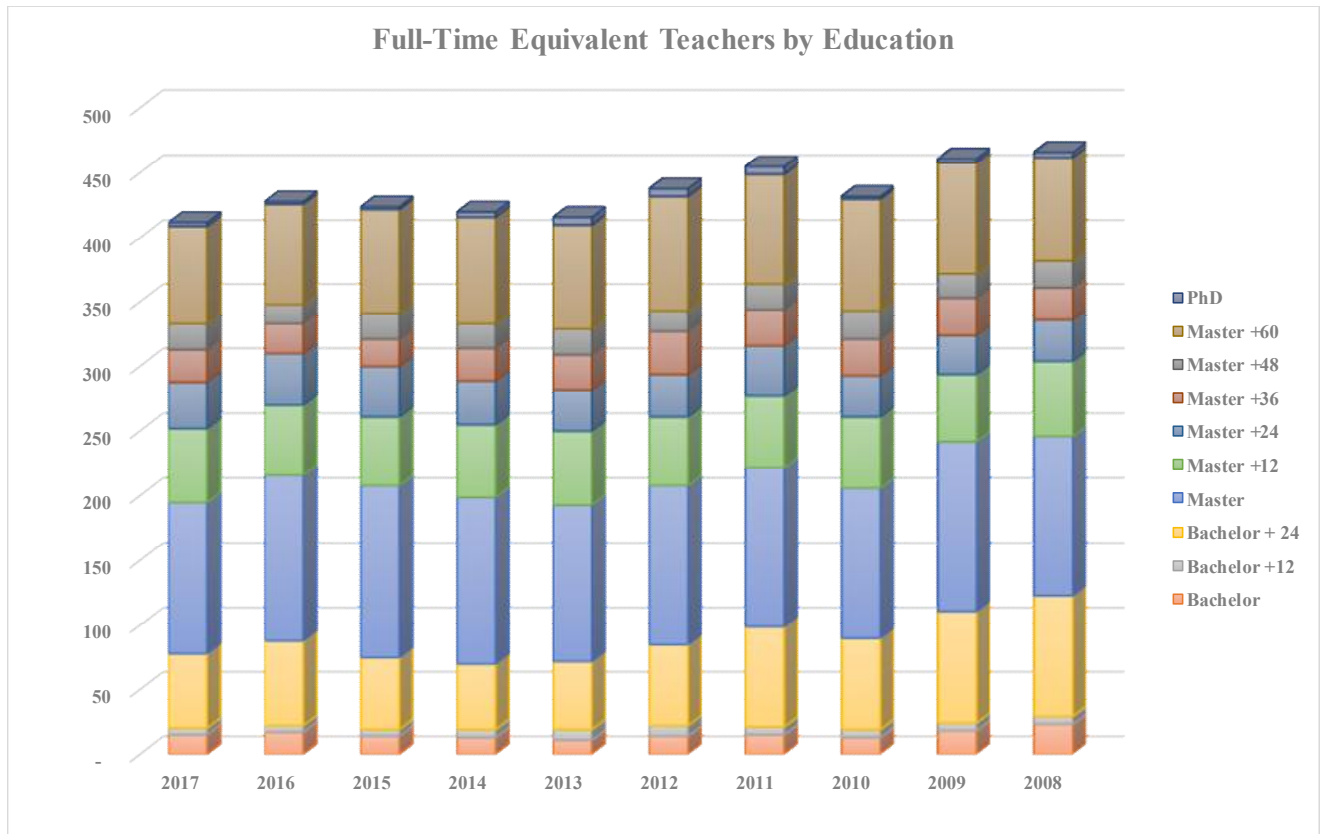
# Euclid City School District

## *Full-Time Equivalent Teachers by Education*

### *Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Fiscal Year	Bachelor's				Master's							PhD	Grand Total
	Degree	Degree +12	Degree +24	Total	Degree	Degree +12	Degree +24	Degree +36	Degree +48	Degree +60	Total		
2017	15	5	58	<b>78</b>	117	57	36	25	20	76	<b>331</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>412</b>
2016	17	5	66	<b>88</b>	128	54	40	23	15	78	<b>338</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>428</b>
2015	14	5	56	<b>75</b>	133	53	39	21	20	81	<b>347</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>424</b>
2014	13	6	51	<b>70</b>	129	56	34	25	19	83	<b>346</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>420</b>
2013	11	8	53	<b>72</b>	121	57	32	27	20	81	<b>338</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>416</b>
2012	14	8	63	<b>85</b>	123	53	33	33	16	89	<b>347</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>438</b>
2011	15	6	78	<b>99</b>	123	55	39	28	20	85	<b>350</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>455</b>
2010	13	6	71	<b>90</b>	116	55	32	28	22	87	<b>340</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>432</b>
2009	18	6	87	<b>111</b>	131	52	30	29	19	86	<b>347</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>461</b>
2008	23	6	94	<b>123</b>	123	58	32	25	21	80	<b>339</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>466</b>

**Source:** School District Records



**Euclid City School District**

*School District Employees by Function/Program*

*Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014
<u>Instruction:</u>				
<i>Regular</i>				
Elementary Classroom Teachers	91.00	96.00	94.00	92.00
Middle School Classroom Teachers	34.00	63.00	63.00	62.50
High School Classroom Teachers	92.00	76.00	78.00	82.50
District wide Classroom Teachers	19.50	22.50	17.50	21.50
Specials - Art, Music, Health and Physical Education	33.00	37.00	39.50	35.00
<i>Special</i>				
Elementary Classroom Teachers	34.00	26.00	26.00	26.00
Middle School Classroom Teachers	11.00	21.00	22.00	21.00
High School Classroom Teachers	29.00	27.00	25.00	21.00
Gifted Education Teachers	5.00	4.00	5.00	4.00
<i>Vocational</i>				
High School Classroom Teachers	9.00	7.00	7.00	6.00
<i>Other</i>				
Elementary Tutors	9.00	16.00	12.50	13.00
Middle School Tutors	-	2.50	3.50	1.50
District wide Tutors	3.50	1.00	1.00	-
<u>Supporting Services:</u>				
<i>Pupils</i>				
Guidance Counselors	10.00	10.00	11.00	11.00
Librarians	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Psychologists	8.00	8.00	8.00	9.00
Speech and Language Pathologists	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00
OT/PT	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff Central	11.00	10.50	11.00	12.00
<i>Instructional Staff</i>				
Non-Teaching Support Staff Elementary	68.00	54.00	52.50	40.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff Middle	11.50	18.00	18.50	14.00
Non-Teaching Support Staff High	24.00	21.00	23.00	19.00
<i>Administration</i>				
Elementary	12.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
Middle School	3.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
High School	8.00	6.00	7.00	5.00
Central	7.00	9.00	8.00	9.00
<i>Fiscal</i>				
Treasurer's Department	8.50	9.00	9.00	9.50

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
91.50	96.00	103.00	113.00	125.00	129.00
61.00	60.00	68.00	47.50	55.50	66.00
91.00	79.00	82.00	79.00	84.00	81.50
8.50	18.50	14.50	-	-	-
36.00	38.00	41.00	-	-	-
25.00	32.50	33.00	20.00	16.00	27.00
23.00	24.00	23.00	27.00	22.00	16.50
22.00	22.00	19.50	15.55	13.00	13.00
3.00	3.00	3.00	8.00	5.50	5.00
6.00	7.00	6.00	8.00	9.00	8.00
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1.00	1.00	-	-	-	-
11.00	11.00	16.50	15.00	18.00	18.00
1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	8.00
7.00	7.00	7.00	6.70	7.00	6.50
3.00	3.00	3.00	-	-	-
9.00	9.00	9.00	18.00	19.00	18.00
50.00	54.00	54.50	46.58	48.00	26.00
21.00	23.00	20.00	8.50	8.50	8.00
25.00	22.00	33.00	13.50	14.50	15.00
8.00	7.00	8.00	8.00	8.00	7.00
6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
9.00	8.00	9.00	5.00	6.00	6.00
9.50	9.00	9.50	11.00	11.50	11.50

*(continued)*

**Euclid City School District**

*School District Employees by Function/Program  
(continued)  
Last Ten Fiscal Years*

Function/Program	2017	2016	2015	2014
<u>Supporting Services: (continued)</u>				
<i>Business</i>				
Central	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<i>Operation and Maintenance of Plant Services</i>				
Custodial Department	8.00	10.00	10.00	14.00
Maintenance Department	34.00	38.00	39.00	44.00
<i>Pupil Transportation</i>				
Bus Drivers	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
Bus Aides	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
Mechanics	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
Transportation Support Staff	(a)	(a)	(a)	(a)
<i>Central</i>				
Technology	8.00	10.00	10.00	10.00
Personnel	4.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
<u>Extracurricular Activities:</u>				
Athletic Department	2.00	2.00	1.50	1.50
<u>Food Services:</u>				
Elementary	11.00	12.50	11.50	11.50
Middle	4.50	8.00	8.50	7.50
High School Cooks	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
Central	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00
<u>Adult Education/Community School:</u>				
Preschool	15.00	15.00	9.00	8.00
Day Care	(b)	(b)	(b)	(b)
<b>Totals</b>	<u>649.50</u>	<u>679.00</u>	<u>669.50</u>	<u>648.00</u>

**Method:** Using 1.0 for each full-time employee and 0.50 for each part-time and seasonal employee

**Source:** School District's Payroll Records

**Notes:**

- (a) Starting in school year 2013/2014, the School District contracted pupil transportation services with a third party vendor.
- (b) School year 2011/2012 was the last school year in which the School District provided a day care option.

<u>2013</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2009</u>	<u>2008</u>
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
14.00	16.00	22.00	21.00	22.00	21.00
45.50	38.00	43.00	46.00	41.00	46.00
14.50	42.50	36.50	31.50	30.00	27.00
7.00	8.50	11.00	8.00	6.00	7.50
1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
9.00	9.00	8.00	6.00	6.00	6.00
4.00	4.00	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50	1.50
11.50	12.00	13.50	11.00	10.50	13.00
9.00	9.00	8.50	7.50	7.50	6.50
3.00	3.00	4.00	5.50	5.00	5.00
3.00	2.00	3.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
4.00	4.00	5.00	5.00	5.00	5.00
(b)	14.00	13.50	10.50	11.50	12.00
<u>672.50</u>	<u>725.50</u>	<u>764.00</u>	<u>637.83</u>	<u>650.50</u>	<u>646.50</u>

# Euclid City School District

## *Building Statistics*

### *Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
<b>Memorial Park (5)</b>				
Constructed in 1956				
Total Building Square Footage	46,745	46,745	46,745	46,745
Student Capacity	560	560	560	560
% of Capacity in Use	49%	46%	41%	15%
<b>Glenbrook (1)</b>				
Constructed in 1965				
Total Building Square Footage	0	0	0	0
Student Capacity	0	0	0	0
% of Capacity in Use	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Roosevelt (1)</b>				
Constructed in 1920				
Total Building Square Footage	0	0	0	0
Student Capacity	0	0	0	0
% of Capacity in Use	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Upson (1)</b>				
Constructed in 1925				
Total Building Square Footage	0	0	0	0
Student Capacity	0	0	0	0
% of Capacity in Use	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Thomas Jefferson (1)</b>				
Constructed in 1953				
Total Building Square Footage	0	0	0	0
Student Capacity	0	0	0	0
% of Capacity in Use	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Lincoln (6)</b>				
Constructed in 1959				
Total Building Square Footage	30,195	30,195	30,195	30,195
Student Capacity	450	450	450	450
% of Capacity in Use	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Indian Hills (6)</b>				
Constructed in 1970				
Total Building Square Footage	33,224	33,224	33,224	33,224
Student Capacity	380	380	380	380
% of Capacity in Use	0%	0%	0%	0%
<b>Arbor (2)</b>				
Constructed in 2012				
Total Building Square Footage	72,500	72,500	72,500	72,500
Student Capacity	650	650	650	650
% of Capacity in Use	100%	100%	100%	100%

2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
46,745	46,745	46,745	46,745	46,745	46,745
560	560	560	560	560	560
5%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0	42,723	42,723	42,723	42,723	42,723
0	380	380	380	380	380
0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0	68,800	68,800	68,800	68,800	68,800
0	540	540	540	540	540
0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0	55,726	55,726	55,726	55,726	55,726
0	700	700	700	700	700
0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
0	62,645	62,645	62,645	62,645	62,645
0	480	480	480	480	480
0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
30,195	30,195	30,195	30,195	30,195	30,195
450	450	450	450	450	450
0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
33,224	33,224	33,224	33,224	33,224	33,224
380	380	380	380	380	380
0%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
72,500	0	0	0	0	0
650	0	0	0	0	0
100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%

(continued)

## Euclid City School District

### *Building Statistics (continued) Last Ten Fiscal Years*

	2017	2016	2015	2014
<b>Bluestone (2)</b>				
Constructed in 2012				
Total Building Square Footage	72,500	72,500	72,500	72,500
Student Capacity	650	650	650	650
% of Capacity in Use	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Chardon Hills (2)</b>				
Constructed in 2012				
Total Building Square Footage	72,500	72,500	72,500	72,500
Student Capacity	650	650	650	650
% of Capacity in Use	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Shoreview (2)</b>				
Constructed in 2012				
Total Building Square Footage	72,500	72,500	72,500	72,500
Student Capacity	650	650	650	650
% of Capacity in Use	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Forest Park (3)</b>				
Constructed in 1962				
Total Building Square Footage	109,306	109,306	109,306	109,306
Student Capacity	820	820	820	820
% of Capacity in Use	0%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Central (4)</b>				
Constructed in 1968				
Total Building Square Footage	140,792	140,792	140,792	140,792
Student Capacity	900	900	900	900
% of Capacity in Use	100%	100%	100%	100%
<b>Euclid High School (4)</b>				
Constructed in 1950				
Total Building Square Footage	470,000	470,000	470,000	470,000
Student Capacity	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040
% of Capacity in Use	100%	100%	100%	100%

**Source:** School District's Records

**Notes:**

- (1) The first phase of the Euclid City School District's school construction projects was completed in the 2012/2013 school year. These elementary school buildings were demolished and replaced with new elementary school buildings.
- (2) These elementary school buildings were completed and functional for the start of the 2012/2013 school year.
- (3) Due to declining enrollment and structural issues, the Euclid City School District closed this building after the 2015/2016 school year.
- (4) Starting in school year 2016/2017, students in grades 6 and 7 were placed in Central Middle School and the students in grade 8 were placed in the High School building
- (5) Beginning in school year 2012/2013, this school building went from being a school for students in grades K through 5 to solely students in the preschool grade level.
- (6) This school building was leased to another legal entity.



2013	2012	2011	2010	2009	2008
72,500	0	0	0	0	0
650	0	0	0	0	0
100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
72,500	0	0	0	0	0
650	0	0	0	0	0
100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
72,500	0	0	0	0	0
650	0	0	0	0	0
100%	0%	0%	0%	0%	0%
109,306	109,306	109,306	109,306	109,306	109,306
820	820	820	820	820	820
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
140,792	140,792	140,792	140,792	140,792	140,792
900	900	900	900	900	900
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
470,000	470,000	470,000	470,000	470,000	470,000
2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040	2,040
100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

*This page is intentionally left blank.*



# Dave Yost • Auditor of State

EUCLID CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT

CUYAHOGA COUNTY

## CLERK'S CERTIFICATION

This is a true and correct copy of the report which is required to be filed in the Office of the Auditor of State pursuant to Section 117.26, Revised Code, and which is filed in Columbus, Ohio.

*Susan Babbitt*

CLERK OF THE BUREAU

CERTIFIED  
FEBRUARY 6, 2018